

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the Annual Financial Statements presented to the council:

General Information	1-2
Approval of Annual Financial Statements	3
Report of the Auditor General	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Financial Performance	6
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	7
Cash Flow Statement	8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	9 - 13
Accounting Policies	14 - 35
Notes to the Financial Statements	36 - 118

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

General Information

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

Executive Mayor

Elderman J Donson

Deputy Executive Mayor

Cllr W Meshoa

Speaker

Cllr PG Rooi

AUDITOR-GENERAL

Private Bag X1, Chempet, Montague Gardens, Cape Town, 7442 Western Cape

BANKERS

Standard Bank 1 Van Riebeeck St, Ladismith, 6655 Ladismith, 6655

REGISTERED OFFICE PO Box 30

Ladismith

6655

32 Church Street Ladismith 6655 Tel: (028) 551 8000 Fax: (028) 551 1766

webpage: www.kannaland.gov.za

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr M Hoogbaard

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mrs R Saptoe

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

General Information (Continued)

LEGAL FORM

Category B Municipality which operates in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Constitution of South Africa.

The Objectives of Local Government are:

- to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- to promote social and economic development;
- to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government

The municipality must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects as set out above.

JURISDICTION

Greater Kannaland area which includes:

Ladismith Calitzdorp, Van Wyksdorp and Zoar

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Approval of Annual Financial Statements

MEMBERS OF THE KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

Ward	Represe	ntative
1	Ald. Donson	J
2	Cllr. Meshoa	WP
3	Cllr. Ruiters	ΗD
4	Cllr. Steenkamp	А
Proportional	Cllr. Rooi	PG
Proportional	Cllr. Stuurman	L
Proportional	Cllr. Valentyn	Ν

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, in accordance with Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs' determination in accordance with this Act.

Mr M Hoogbaard Municipal Manager 30 September 2023 Date

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Report of the Auditor General

- Insert Audit Report -

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

		Actu	al
		2023	2022
	Note		Restated
		R	R
ASSETS			
Current Assets		34,710,636	44,543,698
Inventories	2.	2,399,833	2,256,533
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	3.	5,194,390	4,510,680
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	4.	1,525,140	1,709,591
Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	5.	2,520,607	2,623,043
VAT Receivable	6.	2,344,784	2,450,325
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7.	20,725,882	30,934,238
Lease Receivables	15.	-	59,289
Non-Current Assets		308,480,603	319,826,806
Property, Plant and Equipment	8.	307,355,035	318,554,103
Intangible Assets	9.	9,297	23,939
Investment Property	10.	1,116,271	1,156,980
Investments	14.	-	91,785
Total Assets	_	343,191,239	364,370,504
	=		304,370,304
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities	_	112,829,825	92,078,174
Consumer Deposits	16.	1,364,174	1,216,750
Payables from Exchange Transactions	17.	89,921,363	62,949,395
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	18.	274,709	654,796
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	19.	13,792,131	18,220,932
Lease Payables	21.	-	12,927
Borrowings	22.	-	633,869
Employee Benefit Liabilities	23.	2,081,000	2,081,000
Provisions	24.	5,396,449	6,308,504
Non-Current Liabilities	_	31,470,046	41,436,003
Employee Benefit Liabilities	23.	12,621,000	13,344,000
Provisions	24.	18,849,046	28,509,752
Total Liabilities	=	144,299,871	133,514,176
Total Assets and Liabilities	=	198,891,369	230,856,328
NET ASSETS		198,891,369	230,856,328
Reserves	25.	461,526	13,507
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	26.	198,429,843	230,842,821
Total Net Assets	_	198,891,369	230,856,328
	=		

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Actu	ıal
	N. (2023	2022
	Note	-	Restated
		R	R
REVENUE Devenue from Non-overlager Transportions		70 400 470	00 400 457
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions	27 [79,188,476	88,122,157
Property Rates	27.	25,562,408	25,891,439
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Licences and Permits	28.	395,006	38,651
	29.	366	24,572
Transfers and Subsidies	30.	50,002,404	60,590,121
Service Charges	31.	667,082	-
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	35.	2,561,209	1,577,374
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		113,601,108	109,366,322
Licences and Permits	29.	171,120	134,696
Service Charges	31.	101,943,469	102,394,082
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	32.	427,565	307,284
Income from Agency Services	33.	1,215,427	1,098,291
Rental from Fixed Assets	34.	611,426	551,569
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	35.	8,020,726	4,639,056
Operational Revenue	36.	602,178	241,343
Total Revenue	_	192,789,584	197,488,479
EXPENDITURE		226,803,882	210,640,152
Employee Related Costs	37.	80,916,613	69,038,744
Remuneration of Councillors	38.	3,273,324	3,147,985
Depreciation and Amortisation	39.	13,957,417	13,715,868
Impairment Losses	40.	30,474,071	29,203,021
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	41.	6,069,173	4,244,366
Bulk Purchases	42.	55,312,841	52,458,271
Contracted Services	43.	19,895,920	13,676,795
Inventory Consumed	44.	2,906,729	3,535,827
Transfers and Subsidies Paid	45.	255,000	240,000
Operating Leases	46.	877,156	1,205,300
Operational Costs	47.	12,865,638	15,368,141
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	48.	-	4,805,834
Total Expenditure	=	226,803,882	210,640,152
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	=	(34,014,298)	(13,151,674)
Refer to Budget Statement for explanation of budget varia	nces		

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Total Funds & Reserves	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total Net Assets
	R	R	R
2022			
Balance at 30 June 2021	13,507	245,205,325	245,218,833
Correction of Error (Note 51)	-	1,583,576	1,583,576
Restated Balance	13,507	246,788,901	246,802,408
Surplus / (Deficit) as per prior 2021/22 AFS		(14,005,185)	(14,005,185)
Correction of Error (Note 51)		(6,891,314)	(6,891,314)
Restated Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	(20,896,500)	(20,896,500)
Other Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus	-	6,533,994	6,533,994
Restated Balance at 30 June 2022	13,507	232,426,396	232,439,902
2023			
Restated Balance	13,507	234,009,970	234,023,477
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	(34,014,298)	(34,014,298)
Other Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus	448,019	1,601,323	2,049,342
Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus		-	-
Balance at 30 June 2023	461,526	201,596,995	202,058,521

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Actu	al
	Note	2023	2022
			Restated
		R	R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Property Rates	27.	25,664,844	22,216,667
Transfers and Subsidies	30.	54,431,205	47,877,222
Service Charges	31.	101,259,759	85,836,419
External Interest Received	35.	1,936,338	1,232,382
Other Receipts	36.	20,511,363	8,521,264
VAT Received	6.	2,756,404	-
Other debtors movement	0.	689,584	-
		009,004	
Payments			
Employee Related Costs	37.	(80,193,613)	(70,685,612)
Remuneration of Councillors	38.	(3,273,324)	(3,147,985)
External Interest Paid	41.	(6,069,173)	(2,885,933)
Suppliers Paid	44.	(76,569,274)	(59,366,381)
Other Payments	47.	(36,800,443)	(26,596,252)
VAT Paid	20.	(105,541)	(4,717,184)
Other debtors movement			
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5 3.	4,238,130	(1,715,394)
	=	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	8.	(11,402,870)	(15,415,254)
Proceeds / (Losses) on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	8.	813,000	(20,560)
Proceeds on Disposal of Intangible Assets	-	292,280	20,560
Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Investments		- ,	(91,785)
	_		
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	=	(10,297,590)	(15,507,039)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Decrease in Borrowings (Loans Redeemed)	22.	(633,869)	(648,052)
(Increase) / Decrease in Provisions		(3,515,027)	(0+0,002)
		(0,010,027)	
NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	=	(4,148,896)	(648,052)
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	-s	(10,208,356)	(17,870,486)
,,	-		,,
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Financial Year	7.	30,934,238	48,804,724
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Financial Year	7.	20,725,882	30,934,238
		I	

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

30 June 2023

Description	Original Budget	Budget	Adjustment	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as %	Actual Outcome as %
	Oliginal Budget	Adjustments	Budget	That Dudget	Actual Outcome	variance	of Final Budget	of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL POSITION								
Current Assets								
Inventories	(2,866,751)	617,390	(2,249,361)	(2,249,361)	2,399,833	4,649,194	-107%	-84%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	6,755,122	-	4,123,672	4,123,672	5,194,390	1,070,718	126%	77%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	1,525,140	1,525,140		
Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(28,558,620)	(17,822,230)	(46,380,850)	(46,380,850)	2,520,607	48,901,457	-5%	-9%
VAT Receivable	-	-	-	-	2,344,784	2,344,784		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,503,116	(8,739,804)	15,763,312	15,763,312	20,725,882	4,962,570	132%	85%
Long-term Receivables	-	(12,927)	(12,927)	(12,927)	-	12,927	0%	
Non-Current Assets								
Property, Plant and Equipment	349,889,685	2,871,672	352,761,357	352,761,357	307,355,035	(45,406,322)	87%	88%
Intangible Assets	38,270	-	38,270	38,270	9,297	(28,973)	24%	24%
Investment Property	1,364,483	-	1,364,483	1,364,483	1,116,271	(248,212)	82%	82%
Long-term Receivables	(8,072)	8,072	-	-	-	-		0%
Total Assets	351,117,233	(23,077,827)	325,407,956	325,407,956	343,191,239	17,783,283	105.46	97.74
Current Liabilities								
Consumer Deposits	1,027,381	-	1,027,381	1,027,381	1,364,174	336,793	133%	133%
Provisions	12,618,551	-	12,618,551	12,618,551	5,396,449	(7,222,102)	43%	43%
Payables from Exchange Transactions	32,940,051	11,992,458	44,932,509	44,932,509	89,921,363	44,988,854	200%	273%
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	274,709	274,709		
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	24,513,754	-	24,513,754	24,513,754	13,792,131	(10,721,623)	56%	56%
VAT Payable	(42,674,279)	-	(42,674,279)	(42,674,279)	-	42,674,279	0%	0%
Lease Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowings	(1,730,566)	2,316,512	585,946	585,946	-	(585,946)	0%	
Non-Current Liabilities								
Borrowings	(428,844)	-	(428,844)	(428,844)	-	428,844	0%	0%
Employee Benefit Liabilities	-	-	-	-	14,702,000	14,702,000		
Non-current Provisions	37,511,180	-	37,511,180	37,511,180	18,849,046	(18,662,134)	50%	50%
Total Liabilities 63,777,228 14,308,970 78,08		78,086,198	78,086,198	144,299,871	66,213,673	184.80	226.26	
Total Assets and Liabilities	287,340,005	(37,386,797)	247,321,758	247,321,758	198,891,369	(48,430,389)	80.42	69.22
Net Assets (Equity)								
Reserves	10,903,711	-	10,903,711	10,903,711	461,526	(10,442,185)	4%	4%
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	238,953,396	(2,522,422)	236,430,974	236,430,974	198,429,843	(38,001,131)	94%	93%
Total Net Assets	249,857,107	(2,522,422)	247,334,685	247,334,685	198,891,369	(48,443,316)	80.41	79.60

Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are explained below:

Inventories:

The municipality still struggles with mSCOA Balance Sheet budgeting and therefor the negative entry under inventory (incorrect use of withdrawals and deposits). The correct use of contra accounts during budgeting still remains an issue.

Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

The budget assumptions that were intended to give effect to the original budget did not realize, like the collect rate etc.

Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

Incorrect contra accounts were used during the budget process and therefor no budget.

Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions

The municipality still struggles with mSCOA Balance Sheet budgeting and therefor the negative, in addition this contra account was incorrectly used for grant allocations.

VAT Receivable:

The municipality did not budget for VAT as required in terms of mSCOA Cash and Cash Equivalents:

The municipality's inability to spent its grants leads to cash and cash equivalents not meeting the budget, as this coveres the cash backed component of the budget.

Operating Lease Receivables:

The actual amount relates to an opening balance correction.

Investment Property

A lack of funding caused the underperformance.

Intangible Assets: A lack of funding caused the underperformance.

Long-term Receivables:

Variances are due to incorrect use of contra items on the statement of financial position while compiling the budget.

Consumer Deposits:

The budget accounted for the recognition of deposits that cannot be claimed anymore as revenue. It is very incidental in nature and more connections than anticipated caused the variance.

Provisions:

Employee Benefit Liabilities:

Payables from Non-exchange Transactions:

National Treasury (NT) Budget Template not aligned to GRAP and does not provide for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts: Long-term Liabilities: Non-current Provisions: Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit):

Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments	Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE								
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions								
Property Rates	24,836,338	-	24,836,338	24,836,338	25,562,408	726,070	103%	103%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	6,006,500	24,000	6,030,500	6,030,500	395,006	- 5,635,494	7%	7%
Licences and Permits	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	366	- 29,634	1%	1%
Transfers and Subsidies	53,693,000	26,524,790	80,217,790	80,217,790	50,002,404	- 30,215,386	62%	93%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	1,728,000	-	1,728,000	1,728,000	2,561,209	833,209	148%	148%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions								
Licences and Permits	334,000	- 175,020	158,980	158,980	171,120	12,140	108%	51%
Service Charges	109,715,140	- 70	109,715,070	109,715,070	101,943,469	- 7,771,601	93%	93%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	273,670	-	273,670	273,670	427,565	153,895	156%	156%
Income from Agency Services	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,215,427	15,427	101%	101%
Rental from Fixed Assets	607,450	-	607,450	607,450	611,426	3,976	101%	101%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	3,920,000	700,000	4,620,000	4,620,000	8,020,726	3,400,726	174%	205%
Operational Revenue	201,110	80	201,190	201,190	602,178	400,988	299%	299%
Total Revenue	202,545,208	27,073,780	229,618,988	229,618,988	192,122,502	- 38,105,684	83.67	94.85
Expenditure								
Employee Related Costs	80,238,665	- 19,241,300	60,997,365	60,997,365	80,916,613	19,919,248	133%	101%
Remuneration of Councillors	3,356,500	37,550	3,394,050	3,394,050	3,273,324	- 120,726	96%	98%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13,221,750	- 1,000,020	12,221,730	12,221,730	13,957,417	1,735,687	114%	106%
Impairment Losses	23,594,439	- 10,056,246	13,538,193	13,538,193	30,474,071	16,935,878	225%	129%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2,071,950	- 1,890,980	180,970	180,970	6,069,173	5,888,203	3354%	293%
Bulk Purchases	58,023,710	- 15,260,482	42,763,228	42,763,228	55,312,841	12,549,613	129%	95%
Contracted Services	13,749,030	4,721,562	18,470,592	18,470,592	19,895,920	1,425,328	108%	145%
Inventory Consumed	5,070,590	6,806,030	11,876,620	11,876,620	2,906,729	- 8,969,891	24%	57%
Transfers and Subsidies Paid	450,000	20,000	470,000	470,000	255,000	- 215,000	54%	57%
Operating Leases	843,000	- 140,050	702,950	702,950	877,156	174,206	125%	104%
Operational Costs	18,096,172	- 4,944,420	13,151,752	13,151,752	12,865,638	- 286,114	98%	71%
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	1,843,760		
Total Expenditure	218,715,806	- 40,948,356	177,767,450	177,767,450	226,803,882	50,880,192	127.58	103.70
Surplus/(Deficit for the Year	(16,170,598)	68,022,136	51,851,538	51,851,538	(34,681,380)	(88,985,875)	-	-

Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance are explained below:

Property Rates

During the drafting of the original budget the valuation process (GV) was still ongoing and various category and valuation changes followed afterwards.

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

The municipality reduced the budget due to not being able to procure speed cameras. The original budget was mainly based on the issuing of speed fines through the use of cameras.

Licences and Permits

This item is very incidental in nature and difficult to budget for. Revenue raised was much less than in prior years with internal capacity issues and broken equipment (eye testing machine) contributing to the under performance.

Transfers and Subsidies

The municipality did not receive all grants allocated (RBIC & Human Settlements not realizing).

Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land Earned

Interest calculations were based on debt to be written-off during the prior year but due to a very late write-off process, interest accumulated on prescription and old indigent debt. There was also the expectation that old long outstanding rates might be written-off that did not realize.

Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services

This item is very cyclical and incidental in nature. Initial budgeting was high, influenced by fire tariffs that were discontinued and very much based on past performance. Covid also had a significant impact on past and current year performance (Cemetery and Burial services).

Rental from Fixed Assets

Original budget was very much based on past performance with the variable of renting of communicty fascilities not realizing as expected based on past experience and the anticipation to return to normal after the Covid restrictions were lifted.

Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned

Interest calculations were based on debt to be written-off during the prior year but due to a very late write-off process, interest accumulated on prescription and old indigent debt.

Operational Revenue

Collection charges and commissions were significantly lower than during the prior year. The municipality changed vendor responsible for the administration and vending relating to the sales of pre-paid electricity.

Final Revenue Budget Variance

Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

The municipality reduced the budget due to not being able to procure speed cameras. The revenue collected was fines issued by provincial government over which the municipality have little control.

Licences and Permits

This item is very incidental in nature and difficult to budget for. Revenue raised was much less than in prior years with internal capacity issues and broken equipment (eye testing machine) contributing to the under performance. At the time of the final budget it was still expected to recover.

Transfers and Subsidies

The municipality did not receive all grants allocated (RBIC & Human Settlements not realizing).

Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services

This item is very cyclical and incidental in nature. Initial budgeting was high, influenced by fire tariffs that were discontinued and very much based on past performance. Covid also had a significant impact on past and current year performance (Cemetery and Burial services).

Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned

Interest calculations were based on debt to be written-off much sooner (prescription and indigent debt) as well as more indigent registrations that did not realize as planned.

Operational Revenue

Collection charges and commissions were significantly lower than during the prior year. The municipality changed vendor responsible for the administration and vending relating to the sales of pre-paid electricity.

Expenditure Variance Original Budget

Employee Related Cost Appointment of staff and increases in other benefits not accounted for in Original Budget.

Remuneration of Councillors

The increase on Council Remuneration not implemented for the financial year.

Impairment Loss

Bad debt write-off expected to be in previous financial year, plus interest on old debt not accounted for.

Contracted Services

Expenditure less that was originally budgeted for due to cash contraints and not all grants gazetted was received.

Inventory Consumed

Less expenditure on essentials due to cash constraints.

Transfers and Subsidies Paid

Provision made for tourism, not paid in full due ro financial constraints.

Operating Leases

No proper provision for lease expenditure with additional buildings leased and the finance office being omitted.

Operational Cost

Expenditure on operational cost higher than anticipated due to increase in fuel, employee cost.

Expenditure Variance Final Budget

Employee Related Cost

Appointment of staff and increases in other benefits not accounted for in Adjustment Budget.

Remuneration of Councillors

The increase on Council Remuneration not implemented for the financial year.

Impairment Loss

Bad debt write-off expected to be in previous financial year, plus interest on old debt not accounted for.

Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land

No proper provision made for Interest on overdue accounts (primarily Eskom), employee benefits and Landfill site.

Contracted Services

Expenditure Less that was originally budgeted for due to cash constraints and not all grants gazetted was received.

Inventory Consumed

Less expenditure on essentials due to cash constraints.

Transfers and Subsidies Paid

Provision made for Tourism, not paid in full due ro financial constraints.

30 June 2023

Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments	Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budgot	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW								
Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities								
Receipts								
Property Rates	20,212,714	137,206	20,349,920	20,349,920	25,664,844	5,314,924	114%	115%
Transfers and Subsidies	67,361,300	(171,964)	67,189,336	67,189,336	54,431,205	(12,758,131)	68%	68%
Service Charges	89,407,307	(2,668,327)	86,738,980	86,738,980	101,259,759	14,520,779	96%	93%
External Interest and Dividends Received	3,961,230	(56,040)	3,905,190	3,905,190	1,936,338	(1,968,852)	47%	47%
Other Receipts	9,833,116	(5,937,826)	3,895,290	3,895,290	20,511,363	16,616,073	141%	56%
Payments								
Employee Related Costs	(66,606,340)	-	(66,606,340)	(66,606,340)	(80,193,613)	(13,587,273)	119%	119%
Remuneration of Councillors	(3,636,680)	-	(3,636,680)	(3,636,680)	(3,273,324)	363,356	90%	90%
External Interest and Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	(6,069,173)	(6,069,173)		
Suppliers Paid	(57,488,947)	(9,413,953)	(66,902,900)	(66,902,900)	(76,569,274)	(9,666,374)	76%	88%
Other Payments	(24,642,723)	(9,577,574)	(34,220,297)	(34,220,297)	(36,800,443)	(2,580,146)	50%	69%
VAT Receivable / Payable	-	-	-	-	(105,541)	(105,541)		
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities								
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(23,767,300)	(2,871,672)	(26,638,972)	(26,638,972)	(11,402,870)	15,236,102	34%	38%
Purchase of Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	813,000	813,000		
Proceeds on Disposal of Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	292,280	292,280		
Proceeds on Disposal of Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities								
Increase in Long-term Loans (Loans Taken-on)	(572,310)	(147,690)	(720,000)	(720,000)	(633,869)	86,131	30%	38%
Decrease in Short-term Loans (Loans Repaid)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Year	42,487,533		84,975,066	84,975,066	30,934,238	9,263,560	36.40	72.81
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	56,548,900		69,355,974	69,355,974	20,725,882			

Cash Flow Statement: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Cash Flow Statement are explained below:

Property Rates

The indigent cap was set to low that included low cost housing and the new valuation roll with tariff increase on a capital increase led to a lower collection rate (increase 27%+).

Service Charges

Transfers and Subsidies

External Interest and Dividends Received

Other Receipts

The actual receipts are lower than budgeted for and this can be attributed to revenue from "fines, penalties & forfeits" not realizing with the municipality not renewing the speed camera contract and this being partially offset by a system error relating to the contra-accounts not being updated during the adjustment budget.

Employee Related Costs

Appointment of staff placement of staff and increases in other benefits was not accounted for in Original Budget.

Remuneration of Councillors

The increase on Council Remuneration not implemented for the financial year.

External Interest and Dividends Paid

No proper provision made for Interest on overdue accounts (primarily Eskom) employee benefits and Landfill site.

Suppliers Paid

Other Payments

The budget was not sufficient due to a lack of inputs that led to several expenses being not accounted for including leases and unforeseen costs like excessive legal costs etc.

VAT Receivable / Payable

The municipality did not budget for VAT in terms of mSCOA.

Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment

Not all grant funding realized and procurement planning needs to improve.

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), as approved by the Minister of Finance, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Statement of Financial Performance has been prepared to classify expenses by nature, whilst revenue is classified in a manner appropriate to the municipality's operations. The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared using the Direct Method.

1.1 Presentation Currency

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand which is the municipality's functional currency.

1.2 Critical Judgements, Estimations and Assumptions

In the application of the municipality's Accounting Policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements and estimations that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

1.2.1 Revenue Recognition

In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9

• Estimation of Meter Readings:

Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

• Estimation of unused Prepaid Metered Services:

Estimates of unused consumption of prepaid metered services, based on the consumption history, are made at year-end. Sales for prepaid metered services are recognised as revenue upon receipt of payment for these services, except at yearend when estimates for unused consumption up to reporting date are reversed from revenue and accrued as payment for services received in advance. These accruals are reversed in the new financial year to revenue again, deemed to be consumed after 30 June. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last date of purchase and the reporting date, an accrual for payments received in advance is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.he reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

• Revenue for Traffic Fines:

There is uncertainty regarding the probability of the flow of economic benefits or service potential in respect of spot fines as these fines are usually not given directly to an offender. Further legal processes have to be undertaken before the spot fine is enforceable. In respect of summonses the public prosecutor can decide whether to waive the fine, reduce it or prosecute for non-payment by the offender. The full amount of traffic fines issued during the year is recognised at the initial transaction date as revenue. Where a reliable estimate cannot be made of revenue from summonses, the revenue is recognised when the public prosecutor pays the cash collected over to the municipality.en the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

1.2.2 Water Inventory

The estimation of the Water Inventory in reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

1.2.3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 4.4 on Impairment of Financial Assets describes the process followed to determine the value at which Financial Assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Financial Assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

• Impairment of Trade Receivables:

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which Debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This is performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Impairment of Traffic Fines:

Assessing and recognising impairment of Receivables for Traffic Fines is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged. The municipality assesses the probability of collecting revenue when accounts fall into arrears. Such an assessment is not to be made at the time of initial recognition.

1.2.4 Impairment of Statutory Receivables

Accounting Policy 5.3 on Impairment of Statutory Receivables describes the process followed to determine the value at which Statutory Receivables should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Statutory Receivables recorded during the year is appropriate.

1.2.5 Capitalisation of Capital Assets

Judgement by management is required to distinguish between expenses incurred to maintain and repair capital assets and expenses incurred that will increase the remaining useful life of capital assets and needs to be capitalised to capital assets.

1.2.6 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property

As described in Accounting Policies 7.3, 8.2 and 9.2, the municipality depreciates its Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property, and amortises its Intangible Assets, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgement as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

1.2.7 Impairment: Write-down of Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangible Assets, and Inventories

Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing of Property, Plant and Equipment, impairment testing of Intangible Assets and write-down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Value or Current Replacement Cost.

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses. In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE and Intangible Assets and the Net Realisable Value for Inventories involves significant judgment by management.

1.2.8 Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 15.2, Employee Benefits – Post-employment Benefits, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.9 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring Provisions and when measuring Contingent Liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

1.2.10 Principals and Agent Arrangements

The municipality assesses whether it is a party to any principal-agent arrangements by considering the principles contained in GRAP 109.

The municipality is assessed to be the agent and only accounts for the amounts which the agent are entitled to in terms of the principal-agent arrangement. In order to assess that the municipality is the agent, the following factors were considered in applying its judgement:

• The municipality acts as an agent for Department of Transport for issuing licenses and permits and collects monies on their behalf.

1.2.11 Budget Information

Deviations between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material differences when a 10% deviation exists. All material differences are explained in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.12 Segment Reporting

The municipality is assessed to have reportable segments as per the requirements of GRAP 18. In order to assess that the segments could be aggregated, the following factors were considered in applying its judgement:

- For management purposes the municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide.
- No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable operating segments.
- The municipality does not monitor segments geographically.

1.2.13 The effect of COVID-19

Management needs to estimate the effect of COVID-19 on its future cash flow and discount rates to ensure that the municipality will remain a going concern.

Judgement needs to be made on the effect of COVID-19 on credit risk, liquidity risk and going concern.

1.3 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of government, its activities, accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

1.4 Going Concern Assumption

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. Kannaland Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of its operations and will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. The municipality approved a budget funding plan to address the budget deficit and to ensure that the municipality will have the necessary resources to continue its operations.

1.5 Standards, Amendments to Standards and Interpretations published but not yet Effective or Relevant

The following Standards and Interpretations have been published and are mandotory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2022 or later periods but are not relevant to its operations:

	Standard of GR	AP / Nature of Impending Changes / Expected Impact	Effective Date	Planned Date for Application by Municipality
• 0	GRAP 1	Presentation of Financial Statements (Amended) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
• @	GRAP 25	Employee Benefits (As Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	Not yet determined	Not yet determined
• 0	GRAP 104	Financial Instruments (As Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2025	30/06/2026
• 0	GRAP 2020	Improvement to the Standards of GRAP 2020 Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
• 10	GRAP 7	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction (As Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	Not yet determined	Not yet determined
• 1	GRAP 21	The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
• 0	Guideline	Accounting for Landfill Sites Unlikely that there will be a material impact	Not yet determined	Not yet determined

2. BUDGET INFORMATION

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the Accounting Policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the statement giving reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over- or under spending on line items. The annual budget figures included in the Annual Financial Statements are for the municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification.

The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

3. INVENTORIES

3.1 Recognition and Initial Measurement

Inventories comprise current assets held-for-sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the Inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where Inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as Inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

3.2 Subsequent Measurement

3.2.1 Consumable Stores

Subsequently, Inventories sold are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost is determined using the Weighted Average Method.

Consumable stores distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The cost is determined using the Weighted Average Method.

3.2.2 Water Inventory

Water is regarded as Inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes, etc). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, that is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, is therefore not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at reporting date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the Inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and

Water and purified effluent are valued by using the FIFO Method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

3.2.3 Unsold Properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a Weighted Average Method. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of overhead costs, if this relates to development.

3.2.4 Other Arrangements

Redundant and slow-moving Inventories identified are written down from cost to current replacement cost, if applicable.

Differences arising on the measurement of such Inventory at the lower of cost and current replacement cost or net realisable value, are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of Inventories arising from an increase in current replacement cost or net realisable value is recognised as a reduction in the amount of Inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of Inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the Inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

4. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of Financial Instruments and these can be broadly categorised as Financial Assets, Financial Liabilities or Residual Interests in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement.

Initial Recognition

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are recognised when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a Financial Asset and a Financial Liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

4.1 Financial Assets – Classification

The municipality has the following types of Financial Assets:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Investments with financial institutions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Fixed Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Notice Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Call Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Bank	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Cash	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Trade and Other Receivables exclude Value Added Taxation, Prepayments and Operating Lease Receivables are classified as Financial Assets at Amortised Cost.

Cash includes cash-on-hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents comprise cash-on-hand and deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts.

4.2 Financial Liabilities – Classification

The municipality has the following types of Financial Liabilities:

Type of Financial Liability	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Borrowings	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Unspent Conditional Grants	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost

4.3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

4.3.1 Financial Assets:

Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost

Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an Effective Yield Basis.

4.3.2 Financial Liabilities:

Financial Liabilities held at Amortised Cost

Any other Financial Liabilities are classified as Other Financial Liabilities (All Payables, Loans and Borrowings are classified as Other Liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and Other Payables, Interest-bearing Debt including Finance Lease Liabilities, Non-interest-bearing Debt and Bank Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Interest expense is recognised in Surplus or Deficit by applying the effective interest rate.

4.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial Assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial Assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised through the use of an allowance account.

4.4.1 Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

A provision for impairment of Accounts Receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the Financial Asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of Financial Assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as receivable for the following reasons:

- It is management's judgement that the accounts are not "lost events" in terms of GRAP 104.58.
- State Departments and Entities have to pay their creditors within 30 days in terms of the PFMA.
- Interest is charged on all outstanding balances at a rate of the banker's prime rate plus 1%.
- There is an urge from National Treasury that State Departments and Entities should start paying their outstanding debt.

The carrying amount of the Financial Asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost with the exception of Consumer Debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a Consumer Debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against revenue. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

4.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the Financial Asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred Financial Asset, the municipality continues to recognise the Financial Asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

4.6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Liability (or part of a Financial Liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in Surplus or Deficit.

5. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory Receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The municipality has the following Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions:

- Assessment Rates
- Fines

5.1 Recognition and Initial Measurement

Statutory Receivables are recognised if the transaction is an exchange transaction per GRAP 9 or a non-exchange transaction per GRAP 23 or, if the transaction is not within the scope of GRAP 9 or GRAP 23, or another Standard of GRAP, and the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be reliably measured.

The municipality recognises Statutory Receivables when they arise.

Statutory Receivables are initially measured at their transaction amount. The transaction amount would be the amount that is determined on initial measurement in accordance with the relevant Standard of GRAP.

The transaction amounts of the Statutory Receivables of the municipality are determined as follows:

- Assessment Rates are levied in terms of the stipulations contained in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) at rates determined each year by Council.
- Fines are serviced in terms of the stipulations contained in the Criminal Procedures Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) at rates published in the Government Gazette from time to time.

5.2 Subsequent Measurement

Statutory Receivables are measured after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

5.3 Impairment

Statutory Receivables are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Statutory Receivables are impaired where there is any indication of impairment of Statutory Receivables, such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor.

In assessing whether Statutory Receivables are impaired, the municipality assesses whether there are any indications that individually significant receivables are impaired; and/or groups of similar, individually insignificant, receivables are impaired.

The municipality groups together and assesses collectively for impairment those receivables that exhibit similar characteristics which provide information about the possible collectability of the amounts owing to the municipality. The municipality uses the following groupings:

- Assessment Rates
- Fines

If there is such evidence the carrying amount is reduced to the estimated future cash flows, an impairment loss is recognised, directly or indirectly, through the use of an allowance account, with the amount of the impairment loss being recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

5.4 Derecognition

The municipality derecognises Statutory Receivables only when the rights to the cash flows from the receivable expires or it transfers the Statutory Receivable and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable to another municipality, except when council approves the write-off of the receivable due to non-recoverability.

The municipality derecognises a receivable if the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, transfers control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer. The carrying amount of and statutory receivables transferred is allocated between the rights and obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of the relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality assesses whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of GRAP 104 or another Standards of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period transferred.

6. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction Contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group) of items must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably.

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

The municipality assessed all of the contracts in place and found that all of the contracts pertained to Housing Arrangements as those described in ASB's Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme. All of these contracts for the municipality are fixed price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost plus or cost based contract the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

7.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

Property, Plant and Equipment are initially recognised at cost.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

7.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequently all Property Plant and Equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

7.3 Depreciation

Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the Straight-line Method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Each part of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	Asset Class	Years
Buildings Improvements	5 - 140	Community Community Facilities Recreational Facilities	35 - 100 50
Infrastructure Electricity Roads and Paving Sanitation Sewerage / Solid Waste Water	10 - 67 3 - 100 50 10 - 110 6 - 115	Other Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Plant and Equipment Vehicles - General Vehicles - Specialised	1 - 12 1 - 35 1 - 30 1 - 26 1 - 26

7.4 Land

Land is stated at historical cost and is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

7.5 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete Construction Work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

7.6 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy.

7.7 Finance Leases

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as Property, Plant and Equipment controlled by the municipality or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

7.8 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as Revenue.

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

8.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as Intangible Assets.

Intangible Assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an Intangible Asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an Intangible Asset acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

8.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, Intangible Assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Amortisation is charged on a Straight-line Method over the Intangible Assets' useful lives. The residual value of Intangible Assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where Intangible Assets are deemed to have indefinite useful lives, such Intangible Assets are not amortised. However, such Intangible Assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

The amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years
Computer Software Purchased	5 - 20

8.3 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Intangible Asset is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as Revenue.

9. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

9.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

At initial recognition, the municipality measures Investment Property at cost. However, where an Investment Property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the Investment Property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

9.2 Subsequent Measurement

Investment Property is measured using the Cost Model and is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the Straight-line Method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 4 - 100 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an Investment Property is recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

9.3 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Investment Property is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as Revenue.

10. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as Cash Generating Assets. All other assets are classified as Non-cash Generating Assets.

10.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

10.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the non-cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

An impairment loss is recognised for non-cash generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

11. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are a partial security for a future payment of an account. All consumers are therefore required to pay a deposit equal to two months consumption of electricity and water services. Deposits are considered a liability as the deposit is only refunded once the service is terminated. No interest is paid on deposits.

12. PROVISIONS

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that the municipality would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the municipality, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances. Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it – this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be received.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in Surplus or Deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

12.1 Provision for Environmental Rehabilitation

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to Surplus or Deficit.

13. LEASES

13.1 The Municipality as Lessee

13.1.1 Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are recognised at equal amounts. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments to the fair value of the asset, plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangible assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

13.1.2 Operating Leases

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in Surplus or Deficit on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. Any lease incentives are included as part of the net consideration agreed.

13.2 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under **Finance Leases** or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale revenue is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Rental revenue from Operating Leases is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the relevant lease.

14. BORROWING COSTS

The municipality capitalises borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset.

To the extent that the municipality borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the municipality determines the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditure on that asset. The capitalisation rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the municipality that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs that the municipality capitalises during a period shall not exceed the amount of borrowing costs it incurred during that period.

The municipality ceases to capitalise borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying assets for its intended use has been completed. Where the construction of the qualifying asset is completed in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the municipality shall cease capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part.

All other borrowing costs are treated as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

15. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

15.1 Short-term Employee Benefits

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

15.1.1 Provision for Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year-end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

15.1.2 Staff Bonuses Accrued

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

15.1.3 Provision for Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrue to Section 57 employees. Municipalities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

15.2 Post-employment Benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post-employment plans.

15.2.1 Defined Contribution Plans

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

15.2.2 Defined Benefit Plans

Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. Not all Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through Surplus or Deficit.

Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Pension Benefits to certain of its retirees. Pension contributions in respect of employees who were not members of a pension fund are recognised as an expense when incurred. Staff provident funds are maintained to accommodate personnel who, due to age, cannot join or be part of the various pension funds. The municipality contributes monthly to the funds.

The liability recognised in the Statement of Financial Position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

16. REVENUE RECOGNITION

16.1 General

Revenue is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

16.2 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

16.2.1 Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a Time-proportionate Basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

16.2.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses

Revenue for fines is recognised when the fine is issued at the full amount of the receivable. The municipality uses estimates to determine the amount of revenue that the municipality is entitled to collect that is subject to further legal proceedings.

16.2.3 Government Grants and Receipts

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs, are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the period in which they become receivable.

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in Surplus or Deficit.

16.2.4 Public Contributions

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

16.2.5 Other Donations and Contributions

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are available for use.

16.2.6 Interest Earned

Interest earned on investments is recognised in Surplus or Deficit on the Time-proportionate Basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

16.2.7 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the lease agreement.

16.2.8 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

16.2.9 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and is recognised as revenue when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials became virtually certain in a financial period subsequent to the period when the actual unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was incurred.

16.3 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

16.3.1 Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service Charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption, together with a basic charge. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties that have improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied based on the extent of each property.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

16.3.2 Prepaid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date. It is estimated that prepaid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase.

16.3.3 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the lease agreement.

16.3.4 Income from Agency Services

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The revenue recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

16.3.5 Interest Earned

Interest earned on investments is recognised in Surplus or Deficit on the Time-proportionate Basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest on outstanding customer receivables is calculated when the receivable is more than 30 days at prime rate plus 1%, and recognised in surplus or deficit on the time-proportionate basis.

16.3.6 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

16.3.7 Sale of Goods (including Land and Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- (a) The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- (b) The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- (c) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (d) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- (e) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

17. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- (a) Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- (b) Expect to be repaid in future; or
- (c) Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in Surplus or Deficit as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

18. MATERIAL LOSSES

The MFMA requires the disclosure of material losses incurred during the year under review. The disclosure is provided in order to comply to the legislative requirements governing Municipalities and Municipal Entities.

Due to their significance, the complete calculation of water and electricity losses is provided, including the opening balance, purchases, sales and closing balance where applicable. The unit rate is determined using the Weighted Average Method as defined by GRAP 12 (Inventories).

19. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised Expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state, and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003).

All expenditure relating to Unauthorised Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in Surplus or Deficit in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.

A vote is defined as a Directorate. The municipality has the following Directorates:

-Municipal Manager

-Corporate Services

-Financial Services

-Technical Services

20. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular Expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998), or is in contravention of the Municipality or Municipal Entities' Supply Chain Management Policies. Irregular Expenditure excludes Unauthorised Expenditure.

Irregular Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in Surplus or Deficit in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.

21. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in Surplus or Deficit in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.

22. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP;
- Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources;
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure Notes to the Annual Financial Statements; and
- Other commitments for contracts that are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost, should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

23. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the Councillors, Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

24. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

25. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements.

The events after the reporting date that are classified as Non-adjusting Events after the Reporting Date have been disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

26. SEGMENT REPORTING

The mandate of the municipality is to provide basic services to the community over which it governs. In order to properly execute its mandate and achieve its strategic goals, internal management reporting is based on each service objective and also considered separately for each of the towns within the municipal jurisdiction. The components described below have been identified as individually significant segments for purposes of reporting in terms of GRAP 18 (Segment Reporting).

The following services are considered significant to the municipality and is accordingly managed separately:

- Municipal governance and administration.
- Community and public safety.
- Housing.
- Energy, waste, waste water and water.
- Other.

All other sources of income and expenditure is aggregated through means of the administrative function as these services are not significant to the other services of the municipality as a whole.

The municipality only operates in a single geographical location and accordingly does not report separately on each location within its jurisdiction.

Intersegmental transfers are per the municipality's approved tariff policy. The reconciliation clearly describes the effects of all internal transfers between segments.

The accounting policies for segmental reporting in the management accounts are aligned to the requirements of GRAP as described in these accounting policies.

27. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the Payments Basis in accordance with section 15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act (Act No 89 of 1991).

2023	2022
R	R

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Kannaland Municipality is a local municipality in Ladismith, Western Cape, and is one of seven local municipalities under the jurisdiction of the Garden Route District Municipality. The municipal area is situated in the western part of the Little Karoo and includes the towns of Ladismith, Calitzdorp and Zoar. The address of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed under "General Information" included in the Annual Financial Statements and in the introduction of the Annual Report. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

2. INVENTORIES

Land	1,262,000	1,262,000
Materials and Supplies	1,080,659	937,358
Water - At Cost	57,174	57,174
Total Inventories	2,399,833	2,256,533

The cost of Inventories recognised as an expense includes R2,906,729 (2022: R3,535,827).

Obsolete and/or Lost Inventories to the amount of R1 336 461 for the 2023 financial year (2022: R2 030 643) were written off and recognised in Profit and Loss during the period.

3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2023			
Service Debtors:	85,848,073	81,343,542	4,504,531
Electricity	2,910,242	1,932,586	977,656
Refuse	25,880,742	24,530,599	1,350,143
Sewerage	22,322,272	21,553,231	769,041
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	1,086,415	533,369	553,046
Other Service Charges	(433,551)	-	(433,551)
Water	34,081,954	32,793,758	1,288,195
Other Receivables	39,606	39,450	155
Property Rental Debtors	39,606	39,450	155
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	(1,063,255)	-	(1,063,255)
Receivables with Credit Balances	1,063,255	-	1,063,255
Exchange Payables with Debit Balances	689,704	-	689,704
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	86,577,383	81,382,993	5,194,390

As at 30 June 2022	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
Service Debtors:	60,835,024	57,024,511	3,810,513
Electricity	2,815,520	1,509,086	1,306,435
Refuse	18,502,703	17,795,760	706,943
Sewerage	15,971,144	15,212,060	759,084
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	1,086,415	533,369	553,046
Other Service Charges	(439,599)	-	(439,599)
Water	22,898,841	21,974,237	924,604
Other Receivables	39,606	39,450	155
Property Rental Debtors	39,606	39,450	155
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	(962,915)	-	(962,915)
Deposits for Land	10,308	-	10,308
Receivables with Credit Balances	962,915	-	962,915
Exchange Payables with Debit Balances	689,704	-	689,704
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	61,574,642	57,063,962	4,510,680

3.2 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2023

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	TOLAI
Electricity:			·		
Gross Balances	1,132,155	148,373	113,812	1,515,902	2,910,242
Less: Provision for Impairment	642,604	84,215	64,599	860,876	1,652,294
Net Balances	489,551	64,157	49,213	655,026	1,257,948
Refuse:					
Gross Balances	1,378,943	554,851	550,190	23,396,758	25,880,742
Less: Provision for Impairment	1,338,020	538,385	533,862	22,120,332	24,530,599
Net Balances	40,923	16,466	16,328	1,276,426	1,350,143
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	1,296,357	487,954	483,983	20,053,978	22,322,272
Less: Provision for Impairment	1,250,549	470,711	466,880	19,365,091	21,553,231
Net Balances	45,809	17,243	17,102	688,887	769,041
Water:					
Gross Balances	1,925,066	898,537	889,478	30,368,872	34,081,954
Less: Provision for Impairment	1,860,866	868,571	859,814	29,484,799	33,074,050
Net Balances	64,201	29,967	29,664	884,073	1,007,904
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	-	-	-	39,606	39,606
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	39,450	39,450
Net Balances	_	-		155	155
	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	5,732,521	2,089,715	2,037,463	75,375,116	85,234,815
Less: Provision for Impairment	5,092,038	1,961,882	1,925,156	71,870,549	80,849,626
Net Balances	640,484	127,833	112,307	3,504,567	4,385,189

As at 30 June 2022

4.

As at 30 June 2022					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Electricity:		[[
Gross Balances	910,235	431,917	186,019	1,287,348	2,815,518
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	1,509,086
Net Balances	910,235	431,917	186,019	1,287,348	1,306,433
5 /					
Refuse: Gross Balances	745,219	1,094,203	520,789	16,141,821	18,502,032
Less: Provision for Impairment	745,219	1,094,203	520,769	10, 141,021	17,795,760
Less. Frovision for impairment	-	-	-	-	17,795,700
Net Balances	745,219	1,094,203	520,789	16,141,821	706,272
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	718,676	967,267	453,393	13,830,856	15,970,193
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	15,212,060
·					-, ,
Net Balances	718,676	967,267	453,393	13,830,856	758,133
Water: Gross Balances	1,082,398	1,736,504	1,017,766	19,074,691	22,911,359
Less: Provision for Impairment	1,002,390	1,730,504	1,017,700	19,074,091	22,911,359
Less. Provision for impairment	-	-	-	-	21,974,237
Net Balances	1,082,398	1,736,504	1,017,766	19,074,691	937,122
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	(2,525,803)	67,195	29,377	556,502	(1,872,729)
Less: Provision for Impairment	(_,0_0,000)	-		-	572,819
					0.2,010
Net Balances	(2,525,803)	67,195	29,377	556,502	(2,445,548)
All Receivables: Gross Balances	000 700	4 007 000	2 20 7 244	E0 804 040	E0 000 070
	930,723	4,297,086	2,207,344	50,891,219	58,326,373
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	57,063,962
Net Balances	930,723	4,297,086	2,207,344	50,891,219	1,262,411
				2023	2022
				R	R
3.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for	or Impairment				
Balance at beginning of year				57,063,962	75,660,291
Impairment Losses recognised				5,966,000	-
Impairment Losses reversed				18,353,031	(18,596,329)
Balance at end of year			-	81,382,993	57,063,962
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHAN	GE IRANSAUTIONS				
			Gross	Provision for	Net
			Balances	Impairment	Balances
As at 30 June 2023			R	R	R
Insurance Claims	Veeteful E		(129,398)	-	(129,398)
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and V Receivables with Credit Balances	vasterur Expenditure		1,525,140 129.398	-	1,525,140 129.398
			129.390	-	129.390

Receivables with Credit Balances	129,398	-	129,398
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	1,525,140		1,525,140

	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2022			
Insurance Claims	(509,485)	-	(509,485)
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	1,709,591	-	1,709,591
Receivables with Credit Balances	509,485	-	509,485
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	1,709,591	·	1,709,591
		2023	2022
		R	R
4.2 Ageing of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			

As at 30 June 2023

As at 30 June 2023					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Rates:			,		
Gross Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	32,593,440
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	30,058,714
Net Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	2,534,726
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and			r		4 505 440
Gross Balances	1,525,140	-		-	1,525,140
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
	4 505 440				4 505 4 40
Net Balances	1,525,140	-	<u> </u>	-	1,525,140
As at 30 June Receivables of R30,859,6	63 were past due but n	ot impaired The age	analysis of these Recei	vables are as follows:	
	Current		Past Due		
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
	0 00 00/0	or co bays		· oo bays	
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	3,258,917	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	34,118,580
Less: Provision for Impairment	0,200,011				-
				-	-
Net Balances	3,258,917	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	34,118,580
As at 30 June 2022					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Insurance Claims:					
Gross Balances	(509,485)	-	-	-	(509,485)
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	(509,485)	-		-	(509,485)
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and	I Wasteful Expenditure	:	,		
Gross Balances	1,709,591	-	-	-	1,709,591
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	1,709,591			-	1,709,591
As at 30 June Receivables of R0 were p	ast due but not impaire	d. The age analysis of	f these Receivables are	as follows:	
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	10101
All Receivables:	1 200 405		·		1 200 405

5. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2023			
Property Rates	37,530,231	35,194,326	2,335,904
Fines	9,916,376	9,731,674	184,703
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transaction	47,446,607	44,926,000	2,520,607
	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2022			
Property Rates	32,679,998	30,058,714	2,621,284
Fines	8,602,976	8,601,218	1,759
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transaction	41,282,974	38,659,931	2,623,043

Traffic Fines arise from fines issued by the municipality's traffic officials. These fines is issued according the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996. The fines issued is divided into Radar Fines and Section 56 Fines.

Radar fines are speed control fines issued when a motorist is caught speeding on a radar camera device. The device takes a picture of the vehicle and takes a speed reading. The speeding fine is then delivered to the registered owner of the vehicle by post.

The Section 56 fine is imposed when a motorist is stopped by the traffic officer and his or her identity therefore is known and a Traffic Offence occurred.

5.2 Ageing of Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2023

AS at 30 June 2023					
	Current		Past Due		
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Property Rates:					
Gross Balances	2,627,132	678,608	629,336	33,596,856	37,531,932
Less: Provision for Impairment	2,445,332	631,647	585,785	31,533,263	35,196,028
Net Balances	181,800	46,960	43,551	2,063,593	2,335,904
	·,				1
Fines:					
Gross Balances	-	-	-	9,916,376	9,916,376
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	9,731,674	9,731,674
Net Balances	-	-	-	184,702	184,702
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:				. <u> </u>	
Gross Balances	2,627,132	678,608	629,336	43,513,233	47,448,308
Less: Provision for Impairment	2,445,332	631,647	585,785	41,264,937	44,927,702
Net Balances	181,800	46,960	43,551	2,248,295	2,520,607
As at 30 June 2022					
	Current		Past Due		
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Property Rates:					
Gross Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	32,593,440
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	30,058,714
Net Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	28,224,043	2,534,726
Fines:					·
Gross Balances	-	-	-	8,602,976	8,602,976
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	8,601,218	22,381
Net Balances	-		-	1,759	8,580,595

	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	TOtal
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	36,827,020	41,196,416
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	30,081,095
Net Balances	1,733,777	1,882,189	753,431	36,827,020	11,115,321
				2023	2022
				R	R
5.3 Reconciliation of Provision for Imp	airment				
Balance at Beginning of year				38,659,931	34,391,056
Impairment Losses Recognised				6,266,069	4,268,875
Balance at end of year				44,926,000	38,659,931

The Provision for Impairment on Receivables exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. The Provision for Impairment was calculated after grouping all the financial assets of similar nature and risk ratings and assessing the recoverability.

No Provision for Impairment has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable. The municipality holds collateral over these balances in the form of Rates Assessment Deposits / Guarantees, which are not covering the total outstanding debt and vacant property respectively.

	2023 R	2022 R
. VAT RECEIVABLE		
Vat Payable.	(40,151,008)	(54,297,447)
VAT Payable Control	(61,544,882)	(61,540,731)
VAT Credit Output	4,114,987	2,773,559
Output VAT	17,278,888	4,469,725
Vat Receivable.	(37,806,224)	(51,847,122)
Vat Receivable	2,344,784	2,450,325

VAT Payable is the Net Payable from all VAT Control Accounts and agree to the VAT201 Returns.

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. The municipality however uses accrual accounting, and only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

Furthermore, VAT is claimable on the payment basis.

6.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

VAT Receivable arise where the municipality has a claim from the South African Revenue Service where the VAT Inputs exceeded the VAT outputs as per the Value-Added Tax Act 89 of 1991.

VAT Receivable is not impaired nor is it discounted as the amount is expected to be receivable within 60 days.

7.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2023 R	2022 R
	Current Investments	18,612,860	27,292,284
	Bank Accounts	2,112,022	3,637,454
	Cash on Hand	1,000	4,500
	Total Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	20,725,882	30,934,238

-3,500.00

For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.

7.2 Current Investment Deposits

Call Deposits	18,612,860	27,292,284
Total Current Investment Deposits	18,612,860	27,292,284

The Municipality has the following investment accounts:

	Bank Statement Balances		Cash Book Balances	
	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	30 June 2023	30 June 2022
Standard Bank - Account Number 288798546 (Call Deposit)	18,630,664	27,310,089	18,612,860	27,292,284
	18,630,664	27,310,089	18,612,860	27,292,284

Call Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months and earn interest rates varying from 2.650 % to 3.650 % (2022: 2.00 % to 7.00 %) per annum.

7.3 Bank Accounts

Cash in Bank	2,112,022	3,637,454
Total Bank Accounts	2,112,022	3,637,454
The Municipality has the following operational bank accounts:		
	2023 R	2022 R
Primary Bank Account Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	3,637,454 2,116,522	4,620,746 3,637,454
Standard Bank - Ladismith Branch - Cheque Account Number: 420543546	2,110,022	0,007,404
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	980,552 1,432,944	2,405,547 980,552
Standard Bank - Ladismith Branch - Cheque Account Number: 420543554 Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	376,217 486,097	717,091 376,217
Standard Bank - Ladismith Branch - Cheque Account Number: 420543562 Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	1,289,020 284,402	1,367,645 1,289,020

The municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker and therefore does not incur interest on overdrawn current accounts. Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.

7.4 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash Floats and Advances	1,000	4,500
Total Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	1,000	4,500

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2023

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Reconciliation of Carrying Value Description	Land	Buildings	Infra- structure	Infra- structure	Community	Machinery and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment	Other	Transport Assets	Leased Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R				R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2022	4,582,994	1,925,958	280,954,819	280,954,819	29,703,170	(637,579)	457,616	(961,076)	(1,141,039)	2,528,200	-	318,554,103
Cost	4,582,994	3,742,885	439,847,298	439,847,298	39,707,919	1,475,198	2,347,180	1,831,790	5,654,168	5,981,292	-	499,516,556
- Completed Assets	4,582,994	3,742,885	402,552,914	402,552,914	37,438,509	1,475,198	2,347,180	1,831,790	5,654,168	5,981,292	-	459,952,761
- Under Construction	-	-	37,294,384	37,294,384	2,269,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,563,794
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	(72,363)	(1,656,158)	(1,656,158)	(161,337)	(177,276)	(118,260)	(1,439,412)	(1,734,948)	-	-	(3,624,807)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1,744,564)	(157,236,320)	(157,236,320)	(9,843,412)	(1,935,500)	(1,771,304)	(1,353,454)	(5,060,258)	(3,453,092)	-	(177,337,645)
Acquisition of Assets												
- Cost	-	-	17,231,308	17,231,308	-	290,032	624	(197,830)	92,827	-	-	17,324,135
- Capital Under Construction	-	-	(16,628,100)	(16,628,100)	2,350,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,277,116)
Decommissioning and other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation		(124,172)	(11,885,488)	(11,885,488)	(1,209,875)	(190,601)	(116,854)	(211,384)	(518,840)	(199,682)	-	(13,938,057)
Carrying value of Disposals:	-	-	21,918	21,918	0	(89,169)	(4,178)	(41,504)	(134,851)	(88,278)	-	(201,211)
- Cost	-	-	(19,680)	(19,680)	0	(485,864)	(117,099)	(204,929)	(807,892)	(266,130)	-	(1,093,702)
- Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-	-	174,324	112,921	23,614	310,859	-	-	310,859
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	41,598	41,598	-	222,371	-	139,811	362,182	177,852	-	581,632
Impairment Losses	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	-	(1,489)	1,428,565	1,427,076	(96,238)	-	1,330,638
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Movements	-	-	-	-	(1,437,457)	0	0	0	0	-	-	(1,437,457)
- Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	(1,437,457)	0	0	0	0	-	-	(1,437,457)
Carrying values at 30 June 2023	4,582,994	1,801,786	269,694,257	269,694,257	29,406,822	(627,317)	335,720	16,770	(274,827)	2,144,002	-	307,355,035
Cost	4,582,994	3,742,885	440,430,826	440,430,826	42,058,904	1,279,365	2,230,705	1,429,032	4,939,102	5,715,162	-	501,469,873
- Completed Assets	4,582,994	3,742,885	419,764,542	419,764,542	37,438,509	1,279,365	2,230,705	1,429,032	4,939,102	5,715,162	-	476,183,194
- Under Construction	-	-	20,666,284	20,666,284	4,620,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,286,679
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	(72,363)	(1,656,359)	(1,656,359)	(161,337)	(2,952)	(6,827)	12,766	2,987	(96,238)	-	(1,983,310)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1,868,736)	(169,080,210)	(169,080,210)	(12,490,744)	(1,903,731)	(1,888,157)	(1,425,028)	(5,216,916)	(3,474,922)	-	(192,131,527)

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

30 June 2022

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Description	Land	Buildings	Infra- structure	Infra- structure	Community	Machinery and Equipment	and Office	Computer Equipment	Other	Transport Assets	Leased Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R				R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2021	4,582,994	2,111,261	279,273,831	279,273,831	34,946,607	321,538	558,717	603,361	1,483,616	2,752,690	-	325,151,000
Cost	4,582,994	3,742,885	446,822,077	446,822,077	43,901,166	1,845,248	2,554,485	2,048,171	6,447,905	6,264,979	-	511,762,006
- Completed Assets	4,582,994	3,742,885	427,132,823	427,132,823	33,172,686	1,845,248	2,554,485	2,048,171	6,447,905	6,264,979	-	481,344,272
- Under Construction	-	-	19,689,254	19,689,254	10,728,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,417,734
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	(11,232)	(1,659,058)	(1,659,058)	(177,340)	(99,105)	(118,932)	(53,668)	(271,706)	(135,934)	-	(2,255,270)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1,620,391)	(166,046,675)	(166,046,675)	(8,777,220)	(1,424,605)	(1,876,836)	(1,391,142)	(4,692,583)	(3,376,354)	-	(184,513,224)
Acquisition of Assets												
- Cost	-	-	(136,946)	(136,946)	4,520,015	-	91,269	297,149	388,418	-	-	4,771,486
- Capital Under Construction	-	-	17,605,131	17,605,131	(8,459,070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,146,061
Decommissioning and other Liabilities	-	-	2,444,018	2,444,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,444,018
Depreciation	-	(124,172)	(12,330,495)	(12,330,495)	(1,245,818)	(616,372)	(129,786)	(390,382)	(1,136,539)	(224,491)	-	(15,061,516)
Carrying value of Disposals:	-	-	(4,489,520)	(4,489,520)	(58,563)	(165,469)	(58,535)	(33,747)	(257,751)	(0)	-	(4,805,833)
- Cost	-	-	(27,044,470)	(27,044,470)	(254,192)	(370,050)	(298,575)	(513,530)	(1,182,155)	(283,687)	-	(28,764,504)
 Accumulated Impairment Losses 	-	-	1,390,018	1,390,018	16,002	99,105	4,722	51,713	155,540	135,934	-	1,697,495
 Accumulated Depreciation 	-	-	21,164,932	21,164,932	179,627	105,476	235,318	428,070	768,864	147,753	-	22,261,176
Impairment Losses	-	(61,131)	(1,387,118)	(1,387,118)	-	(177,276)	(4,050)	(1,437,457)	(1,618,783)	-	-	(3,067,032)
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Movements	-	-	(24,082)	(24,082)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,082)
- Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
 Accumulated Depreciation 	-	-	(24,082)	(24,082)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,082)
Carrying values at 30 June 2022	4,582,994	1,925,958	280,954,819	280,954,819	29,703,170	(637,579)	457,616	(961,076)	(1,141,039)	2,528,200	-	318,554,103
Cost	4,582,994	3,742,885	439,847,298	439,847,298	39,707,919	1,475,198	2,347,180	1,831,790	5,654,168	5,981,292	-	499,516,556
 Completed Assets 	4,582,994	3,742,885	402,552,914	402,552,914	37,438,509	1,475,198	2,347,180	1,831,790	5,654,168	5,981,292	-	459,952,761
- Under Construction	-	-	37,294,384	37,294,384	2,269,410	-	-		-	-	-	39,563,794
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	(72,363)	(1,656,158)	(1,656,158)	(161,337)	(177,276)	(118,260)	(1,439,412)	(1,734,948)	-	-	(3,624,807)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1,744,564)	(157,236,320)	(157,236,320)	(9,843,412)	(1,935,500)	(1,771,304)	(1,353,454)	(5,060,258)	(3,453,092)	-	(177,337,645)

2023	2022
R	R

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

8.2 Assets pledged as security

No assets was pledged as security

8.3 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment

Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R-1,330,638 (2022: R3,067,032) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 40.

Total Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment	(1,330,638)	3,067,032
Infrastructure	200	1,387,118
Other Assets	(1,427,076)	1,618,783
Transport Assets	96,238	-

Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment exist predominantly due to technological obsolescence of information technology equipment. The remainder of impaired items of Property, Plant and Equipment have been physically damaged, stolen or have become redundant and idle.

8.4 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed

A change in the estimated useful life of various assets of the municipality has resulted in the following decreases in depreciation for the mentioned asset classes for the financial year:

Buildings Infrastructure	- (131,634)	(23,403) (272,807)
Other Assets	(79,363)	(261,428)
Intangible Assets Investment properties	- (19,789)	(4,768) -
Total Change in Estimate for Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment	(279,126)	(562,406)

The change in estimates will result in an increase of R469 732 in the depreciation expense for the municipality over the next three financial years.

8.5 Work-in-Progress

The municipality has incurred expenditure on capital projects which were not completed at year-end. The details of the carrying amounts of expenditure included in each class of assets are listed below:

Community Assets Infrastructure		4,620,395 20,666,284	2,269,410 37,294,384
Total Carrying Amounts of Work-in-Progress	-	25,286,679	39,563,794
		2023 R	2022 R
8.6 Delayed Projects			
Project Details	Delayed or Halted		
Land and buildings	,		
Prof fees - K53 Field	Delayed	-	215,453
Reason: The project was delayed due to the shortage of fund looking for sources to get funding to finish the project.	ing for the project. Kannaland is currently		
Community Assets			
Zoar Sport Field Lighting	Delayed	-	100,380
Reason: The project was delayed due to the change of priorit	y from Council to allocate funding to Water		
and Wastewater projects in Zoar and Van Wyksdorp.			
Infrastructure Asset		-	5,186,899
Calitzdorp Borehole	Delayed		
Reason: Legality regarding the ownership of land the borehold	d is constructed on.		
Total Carrying Amounts of Delayed or Halted Projects	-	<u> </u>	5,502,731

8.7 Compensation received for Losses

Compensation, included in Operating Surplus, was received from the municipality's insurers and other third parties for Property, Plant and Equipment lost during the year:

	Compensation Received R	Carrying Value of Lost Assets R	Surplus / Deficit on Compensation R
30 June 2023			
Infrastructure Other Assets	153,761 274,450	7,501 113,884	146,260 160,566
Totals for Lost Property, Plant and Equipment	834,179	214,217 13,006.31	619,962
	Compensation Received R	Carrying Value of Lost Assets R	Surplus / Deficit on Compensation R
30 June 2022			
Infrastructure Other Assets	-	4,489,520 257,751	(4,489,520) (257,751)
Totals for Lost Property, Plant and Equipment		4,805,833	(4,805,833)
		2023 R	2022 R

8.8 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance

The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:

Electrical Infrastructure	5,228,536	4,752,088
- Contracted Services	1,451,603	658,368
- Inventory Consumed	319,880	475,279
- Labour	2,841,838	3,349,360
- Other Operational Costs	615,215	269,082
Roads Infrastructure	4,387,405	2,146,447
- Contracted Services	334,594	-
- Inventory Consumed	217,535	104,920
- Labour	3,807,982	2,007,616
- Other Operational Costs	27,295	33,911
Sanitation Infrastructure	483,971	3,115,583
- Inventory Consumed	442,223	121,029
- Labour	9,426	2,934,781
- Other Operational Costs	32,321	59,773
Solid Waste Disposal	3,277,348	7,715,045
- Contracted Services	127,154	90,415
- Inventory Consumed	416,126	542,912
- Labour	2,571,911	7,016,494
- Other Operational Costs	162,156	65,224
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,882,067	9,096,477
- Inventory Consumed	625,799	1,516,856
- Labour	1,922,393	5,850,108
- Other Operational Costs	1,333,875	1,729,513
Community Assets	923,201	429,305
- Inventory Consumed	2,039	7,926
- Inventory Consumed - Labour	837,818	293,882
- Other Operational Costs	60,201	127,497
	00,201	127,497

	Other Assets - Buildings	1,343,904	2,466,311
	- Contracted Services	58,815	528,080
	- Inventory Consumed	97,220	88,653
	- Labour	38,944	39,897
	- Other Operational Costs	1,148,926	1,809,681
	Transport Assets	1,364,815	837,774
	- Contracted Services	1,201,077	632,498
	- Inventory Consumed	163,738	205,276
	Total Expenditure related to Repairs and Maintenance Projects	20,891,247	30,559,029
		2023	2022
		R	R
9.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	9,297	23,939
	The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:		
	Software Purchased:		
	Carrying values at 01 July	3,379	27,894
	Cost	595,597	616,157
	Accumulated Amortisation	(592,218)	(588,264)
	Amortisation:	(3,877)	(3,954)
	Purchased	(3,877)	(3,954)
	Disposals:	(10,765)	(1)
	At Cost	(292,280)	(20,560)
	At Accumulated Amortisation	281,515	-
	At Accumulated Impairment		20,559
	Commission under at 20 lung	(44.000)	
	Carrying values at 30 June	(11,263)	23,939
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	303,317	595,597
	Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Losses	(314,580)	(592,218) 20,559
			20,009

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 30)

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

9.4 Impairment of Intangible Assets

No indication of impairment at year end relating to Intangible Assets.

		2023 R	2022 R
10.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
	At Cost less Accumulated Depreciation	1,116,271	1,156,980
	The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
	Carrying values at 1 July Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Losses	1,162,728 2,183,170 (982,077) (38,365)	1,250,210 2,183,170 (894,596) (38,365)
	Depreciation during the Year	(46,457)	(93,230)
	Carrying values at 30 June Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment	1,116,271 2,183,170 (1,028,534) (38,365)	1,156,980 2,183,170 (982,077) (44,113)
	Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include the following: Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property	611,426	17,623

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

14.	INVESTMENTS	2023 R 2023 R	2022 R 2022 R
	Non-current Investments	-	91,785
	Total Investments		91,785
	Financial Instruments Fixed Deposits		91,785
	Total Investments Non-current Portion	-	91,785
	Total Investments	<u> </u>	91,785

Fixed Deposits are investments with a maturity period of more than 12 months and earn interest rates varying from 12,90 % to 13,39 % (2022: 12,90% to 13,39%) per annum.

The Municipal Structures Act, Act 177 of 1998, requires local authorities to invest funds which are not immediately required with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to meet commitments.

15. LEASE RECEIVABLES

Current Lease Receivables	-	59,289
Total Lease Receivables	-	59,289

15.1 Operating Lease Receivables

Operating Leases are recognised on the straight-line basis as per the requirement of GRAP 13. In respect of Non-cancellable Operating Leases the following assets have been recognised:

Balance at beginning of year	59,289	59,289
Total Operating Lease Receivables	<u> </u>	59,289

15.1.2 Leasing Arrangements

The Municipality as Lessor:

Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 12 to 30 months, with an option to extend.

All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

The average escalation % of leases is between 5% to 10%, on a yearly basis.

	2023 R	2022 R
16. CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
Electricity	523,377	536,279
Water	554,057	504,073
Other Deposits:-	286,740	176,398
- Land Sales	271,244	162,919
- Posters	12,145	12,145
- Rental Properties	3,351	1,334
Total Consumer Deposits	1,364,174	1,216,750
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	1,039,549	942,988
No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.		
17. PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Other Payables	1,976,884	2,063,522
Accrued Interest	592,155	1,845,998
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	1,115,388	-
Unallocated Deposits	269,341	217,524
Retentions	2,870,325	2,608,184
Salary Related Payables	(689,704)	(689,704)
Compensation Commission (COID)	(689,704)	(689,704)
Standby	_	-
Trade Creditors	81,764,411	54,723,410
Auditor-General of South Africa	7,999,219	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	52,713,463	25,690,192
Payables and Accruals	21,051,729	29,033,218
Advance Payments	2,246,488	2,591,364
Exchange Receivables with Credit Balances	1,063,255	962,915
Exchange Payables with Debit Balances	689,704	689,704
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions	89,921,363	62,949,395

The prior year amount for Payables from Exchange Transactions has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with.

The municipality did default on payment of its Creditors. However, no terms for payment have been re-negotiated by the municipality.

18. PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Transfers and Subsidies	145,311	145,311
Non-Exchange Receivables with Credit Balances	129,398	509,485
Total Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	274,709	654,796

The prior year amount for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

No credit period exists for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions, neither has any credit period been arranged. No interest is charged on outstanding amounts.

19. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Households	1,601,717	1,601,717
National Government	5,976,498	5,624,915
Provincial Government	6,213,916	10,994,300
Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	13,792,131	18,220,932

The prior year amount for Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

The Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts are invested in investment accounts until utilised.

See Note 30 for the reconciliation of Grants from Government and other sources. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

		2023 R	2022 R
20.	VAT PAYABLE		
	Vat Payable. VAT Payable Control VAT Credit Output Output VAT	(40,151,008) (61,544,882) 4,114,987 17,278,888	(54,297,447) (61,540,731) 2,773,559 4,469,725
	Vat Receivable.	(37,806,224)	(51,847,122)

The prior year amount for VAT Payable has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

21. LEASE PAYABLES

22.

Current Lease Payables Non-current Lease Payables	-	12,927 -
Total Lease Payables	<u> </u>	12,927
2. BORROWINGS		
Long-Term Borrowings Development Bank of South Africa	- -	216,120 216,120
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Borrowings:- Development Bank of South Africa	_ 	633,869 633,869
Non-Current Portion of Borrowings		(417,749)

The obligations under annuity loans are schedule below:

		2023 R	2022 R
23.	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES		
	Employee Benefit Liabilities	14,702,000	15,425,000
	Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	12,143,000	12,866,000
	Long Service Awards Liability	2,559,000	2,559,000
	Less: Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities	2,081,000	2,081,000
	Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	1,326,000	1,326,000
	Long Service Awards Liability	755,000	755,000
	Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	10.817.000	11,540,000
	Long Service Awards Liability	1,804,000	1,804,000
	Non-Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities	12,621,000	13,344,000

The prior year amount for Employee Benefit Liabilities has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

23.2 Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities

The movement in Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities is reconciled as follows:

	Medical Aid		Long-term Service
30 June 2023	R		R
Opening Balance	1,326,000		755,000
Balance at end of year	1,326,000		755,000
	Medical Aid		Long-term Service
30 June 2022	R		R
Opening Balance Actual employer benefit payments Actuarial loss/ (gain) recognised in the year	441,000 - 885,000		479,000 276,000
Balance at end of year	1,326,000		755,000
23.3 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability			
Opening Balance Interest Cost Current Service Cost Actual Employer Benefit Payments Actuarial Loss/ (Gain) recognised in the year		12,866,000 1,490,000 (2,213,000) - -	10,801,000 1,074,000 547,000 (441,000) 885,000
Balance at end of Year	_	12,143,000	12,866,000
Transfer to Current Provisions		1,326,000	1,326,000
Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		10,817,000	11,540,000

The municipality offers employees and continuation members the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover.

Members contribute according to tables of contribution rates which differentiate between them on the type and number of dependants. Some options also differentiate on the basis of income.

Eligible employees will receive a post-employment subsidy of 70% of the contribution payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement. Continuation members and their eligible dependants receive a 70% subsidy.

Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical scheme. Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement, the surviving dependants may continue membership of the medical scheme.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2023 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:	2023 R	2022 R	
In-service Members (Employees)	58	55	
In-service Non-members (Employees)	97	113	
Continuation Members (Retirees, widowers and orphans)	14	15	
Total Members	169	183	
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:			
In-service Members	4,090,000	4,067,000	
In-service Non-members	1,480,000	1,748,000	
Continuation Members	6,573,000	7,051,000	

12,143,000

12,866,000

Total Liability

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonitas
- Keyhealth
- LA Health
- Hosmed
- Samwumed

The Current Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023 is estimated to be R724 000, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R685 000 (30 June 2022: R547 000 and R724 000 respectively).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate	12,48%	11.28%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	8,09%	8.44%
Net Effective Discount Rate	4,06%	3.12%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	59	59
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62

General:

It is assumed that the municipality's health care arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits receivable and the contributions payable would remain unchanged, with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments. Implicit in this approach is the assumption that current levels of cross-subsidy from in-service members to continuation members within the medical scheme are sustainable, and will continue.

Continuation of Membership:

It is assumed that 75% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement.

Family Profile:

It is assumed that female spouses will be four years younger than their male counterparts. Furthermore, it is assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a spouse dependant on their medical aid. For current retiree members, actual medical aid dependants were used and the potential for remarriage was ignored.

Discount Rate:

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the postemployment liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 12,48% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 4.06%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2023.

Impact of COVID-19:

It is difficult to estimate what impact the pandemic is likely to have on the Municipality's liability at this stage. There is still much uncertainty as to how it will affect mortality in the medium to long term, and what effect treatments and/or vaccines will have.

The sensitivities may be used to understand the potential impacts on the liability (and expenses) of, for example, an increase in the expected health care

cost inflation rate. or an increase in the discount rate. or a reduction in expected longevity.

Once any long-term impacts of COVID-19 on the various valuation parameters becomes more evident, appropriate adjustments to the parameters will be feasible. In the meanwhile, any short-term impacts of actual experience being different to the current long-term assumptions will contribute to actuarial gain/loss items.

The possible effects of COVID-19 have not be	2023 R	2022 R			
Movements in the present value of the Defin Opening Balance Interest Cost Current Service Cost Benefits Paid Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	ned Benefit Obligatio	on were as follows:		12,866,000 1,490,000 724,000 (536,000) (2,401,000)	10,801,000 1,074,000 547,000 (441,000) 885,000
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			=	12,143,000	12,866,000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Present Value of Fund Obligations	f Financial Position	are as follows:		12,143,000	12,866,000
Total Benefit Liability			-	12,143,000	12,866,000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial losses / (gains)			_	724,000 1,490,000 (2,401,000)	547,000 1,074,000 885,000
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Er	nployee Related Cos	sts (Note 37.)	=	(187,000)	2,506,000
The history of fair values are as follows:	2023 R	2022 R	2021 R	2020 R	2019 R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	12,143,000	12,866,000	9,523,000	11,227,132	11,606,446
Deficit	12,143,000	12,866,000	9,523,000	11,227,132	11,606,446
Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities	592,000	846,000	(469,000)	(725,000)	1,035,000

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation is as follows:

Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation	22,140 121,430	16,210 128,660
Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation	(22,140) (121,430)	(16,210) (128,660)

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R536 000 (2022: R2,214,000) to the Defined Benefit Plans during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 59., "Multi-employer Retirement Benefit Information", to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

	2023 R	2022 R
23.4 Long Service Awards Liability		
Opening Balance Increases (Current Service & Interest Cost) Payments Made	2,559,000	2,310,000 452,000 (203,000)
Balance at end of Year	2,559,000	2,559,000
Transfer to Current Provisions	755,000	755,000
Total Long Service Awards Liability	1,804,000	1,804,000

~~~~

The Municipality offers employees Long Service Awards for every five years of service completed, from ten years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2023 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 155 (2022: 168) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023 is estimated to be R246 000, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R218 000 (30 June 2024)

### The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

| Discount Rate                     | 11,53% | 11,16% |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Cost Inflation Rate               | 6,75%  | 7,33%  |
| Net Effective Discount Rate       | 4,48%  | 3,57%  |
| Expected Retirement Age - Females | 59     | 59     |
| Expected Retirement Age - Males   | 62     | 62     |
|                                   |        |        |

General:

It is assumed that the Municipality's long service arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits would remain unchanged, with the exception of inflationary adjustments.

Discount Rate:

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the employee benefit liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 11.53% per annum has been used. This yield was obtained by calculating the duration of the liability and then taking the yield from the yield curve at that duration using an iterative process. The corresponding liability-weighted index-linked yield is 4.48%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation, and were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the JSE after the market close on 30 June 2023. The duration of the total liability was estimated to be 9.75 years.

### Impact of COVID-19:

It is difficult to estimate what impact the pandemic is likely to have on the Municipality's liability at this stage. There is still much uncertainty as to how it will affect mortality in the medium to long term, and what effect treatments and/or vaccines will have.

The sensitivities may be used to understand the potential impacts on the liability (and expenses) of, for example, an increase in the expected general earnings inflation rate, or an increase in the discount rate, or an increase in the withdrawal rates.

Once any long-term impacts of COVID-19 on the various valuation parameters becomes more evident, appropriate adjustments to the parameters will be feasible. In the meanwhile, any short-term impacts of actual experience being different to the current long-term assumptions will contribute to actuarial gain/loss items.

The possible effects of COVID-19 have not been included in the report's main figures.

|                                              |                         |                           |           | 2023<br>R | 2022<br>R |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Movements in the present value of the Defir  | ed Benefit Obligatio    | on were as follows:       |           |           |           |
| Opening Balance                              |                         |                           |           | 2,264,000 | 2,310,000 |
| Interest Cost                                |                         |                           |           | 247,000   | 194,000   |
| Current Service Cost                         |                         |                           |           | 246,000   | 258,000   |
| Benefits Paid                                |                         |                           |           | (153,000) | (479,000) |
| Actuarial Losses / (Gains)                   |                         |                           |           | (470,000) | 276,000   |
| Total Recognised Benefit Liability           |                         |                           |           | 2,134,000 | 2,559,000 |
| The amounts recognised in the Statement o    | f Financial Position    | are as follows:           |           |           |           |
| Present value of fund obligations            |                         |                           |           | 2,134,000 | 3,757,000 |
| Total Benefit Liability                      |                         |                           | _         | 2,134,000 | 3,757,000 |
|                                              |                         |                           | =         |           | -1 - 1    |
| The amounts recognised in the Statement o    | f Financial Performa    | ance are as follows:      |           |           |           |
| Current service cost                         |                         |                           |           | 247,000   | 194,000   |
| Interest cost                                |                         |                           |           | 246,000   | 258,000   |
| Actuarial losses / (gains)                   |                         |                           |           | (470,000) | 276,000   |
| Total Post-retirement Benefit included in En | nployee Related Cos     | sts (Note 37.)            | _         | 23,000    | 728,000   |
| The history of experienced adjustments is a  | s follows:              |                           |           |           |           |
|                                              | 2023                    | 2022                      | 2021      | 2020      | 2019      |
|                                              | R                       | R                         | R         | R         | R         |
| Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligatior  | 2,134,000               | 3,517,000                 | 2,310,000 | 2,070,000 | 2,048,000 |
| Deficit                                      | 2,134,000               | 3,517,000                 | 2,310,000 | 2,070,000 | 2,048,000 |
|                                              |                         |                           |           |           |           |
| Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities  | (352,000)               | 201,000                   | 107,000   | 31,000    | (129,440) |
| The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed i | rate of long service of | ost inflation is as follo | WS:       |           |           |
|                                              | -                       |                           |           |           |           |

| <b>Increase:</b><br>Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost<br>Effect on the defined benefit obligation | 4,930<br>21,340     | 4,520<br>49,640     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Decrease:</b><br>Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost<br>Effect on the defined benefit obligation | (4,930)<br>(21,340) | (4,520)<br>(35,170) |

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R174 000 (2022: R163 000) to the defined benefit plans during the next financial year.

|                                            | 2023<br>R   | 2022<br>R   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 24. PROVISIONS                             |             |             |
| Current Provisions                         | 5,396,449   | 6,308,504   |
| Provisions                                 | 6,151,449   | 7,063,504   |
| Long-service Awards                        | (755,000)   | (755,000)   |
| Non-current Provisions                     | 18,849,046  | 28,509,752  |
| Provisions                                 | 20,653,046  | 30,313,752  |
| Long-service Awards                        | (1,804,000) | (1,804,000) |
| Total Provisions                           | 24,245,495  | 34,818,256  |
| 24.1 Current Provisions                    |             |             |
| Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions: | 5,396,449   | 6,308,504   |
| Bonus                                      | 2,752,301   | 1,738,887   |
| Insurance Claims                           | 57,832      | 57,832      |
| Leave                                      | 2,586,316   | 4,511,785   |
| Total Provisions                           | 5,396,449   | 6,308,504   |

|                              | Bonus Provision       | Leave Provision                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
|                              | R                     | R                                |
| 30 June 2023                 |                       |                                  |
| Opening Balance              | 1,738,887             | 4,511,785                        |
| Increases<br>Other Bodystics | 1,013,414             | (2,265,470)                      |
| Other Reductions             | -                     | 340,000                          |
| Balance at end of year       | 2,752,301             | 2,586,316                        |
|                              |                       |                                  |
|                              |                       |                                  |
|                              | Bonus Provision       | Leave Provision                  |
|                              | Bonus Provision<br>R  | Leave Provision<br>R             |
| 30 June 2022                 |                       |                                  |
|                              |                       |                                  |
| Opening Balance<br>Increases | R                     | <b>R</b><br>4,789,261<br>291,875 |
| Opening Balance              | <b>R</b><br>1,529,167 | <b>R</b><br>4,789,261            |

Bonus Provision Staff bonuses accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

Leave Provision Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

|                                                                                           | 2023<br>R         | 2022<br>R         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 24.2 Non-current Provisions                                                               |                   |                   |
| Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Landfill Sites<br>Ex-gratia Pension | 18,848,873<br>173 | 28,509,579<br>173 |
| Total Non-current Provisions                                                              | 18,849,046        | 28,509,752        |
| The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follows:                         |                   |                   |
| Decommissioning of Landfill Sites:                                                        |                   |                   |
| Opening Balance                                                                           | 25,546,760        | 27,729,006        |
| Finance Charges                                                                           | 1,358,434         | 848,045           |
| Increases (Other than the passage of time/discounted rate)                                | 1,604,386         | 4,939,499         |
|                                                                                           | 28,509,580        | 33,516,550        |
|                                                                                           |                   |                   |

## 24.3 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the Municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R28,509,579) (2022: R33,516,549 to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the average bond yield interest rate.

|                       | Rehabilitation |            |            |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| Calitzdorp Landfill   | 2021/06/30     | 10,874,279 | 11,390,403 |
| Ladismith Landfill    | 2038/06/30     | 9,058,703  | 13,843,761 |
| Van Wyksdorp Landfill | 2021/06/30     | 3,547,744  | 3,237,993  |
| Zoar Landfill         | 2026/06/30     | 5,028,853  | 5,044,392  |
|                       |                | 28,509,579 | 33,516,549 |

|                                                                  | 2023<br>R | 2022<br>R |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25. RESERVES                                                     |           |           |
| Valuation Reserve                                                | 461,526   | 13,507    |
| Total Reserves<br>25.1 Allocation for Cash Flow                  | 461,526   | 13,507    |
| Reserves at Beginning of Year                                    | 469,512   | 13,507    |
| Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-<br>Appropriation of Reserves | - 7,986 - | 1         |
| Total Reserves allocated to Non-cash Transactions                | - 7,986 - | 11        |
| Reserves at End of Year                                          | 461,526   | 13,507    |

## 26. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

| Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations<br>Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) | <u>198,429,843</u><br>230,842,821 | 230,842,821  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Transfers<br>Accumulated Surplus as per Financial Performance                                       | 1,601,320<br>(34,014,298)         | (13,151,674) |
| Total Accumulated Surplus                                                                           | 198,429,843                       | 230,842,821  |

The prior year amount for Consumer Deposits has been adjusted. Refer to Note 50.1 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

|                                             | 2023<br>R  | 2022<br>R  |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 27. PROPERTY RATES<br>Property Rates Levies | 25,562,408 | 25,891,439 |
| Total Property Rates                        | 25,562,408 | 25,891,439 |

Property Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2021.

Valuations - 1 July 2021

| Rateable Land and Buildings                                                               |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Residential Properties - Sec 8(2)(a)                                                      | 772,579,000      | 536,359,052      |
| Industrial Properties - Sec 8(2)(b)                                                       | 52,084,000       | 28,263,000       |
| Business and Commercial Properties - Sec 8(2)(c)                                          | 135,431,000      | 130,917,000      |
| Farm Agricultural Purposes - Sec 8(2)(d)                                                  | 1,671,643,000    | 1,503,325,080    |
| Church                                                                                    | 48,560,000       | 44,059,000       |
| Nature Reserve                                                                            | 75,952,000       | 55,875,000       |
| Public Benefit Organisations - Sec 8(2)(h)                                                | 10,947,000       | 9,570,000        |
| State Owned - Sec 8(2)(f)                                                                 | 136,061,000      | 109,060,000      |
| Municipal Owned - Sec 8(2)(h)                                                             | 103,998,000      | 70,783,500       |
| Public service infrastructure properties - Sec 8(2)(g)                                    | 3,858,000        | 253,000          |
| Total Assessment Rates                                                                    | 3,011,113,000    | 2,488,464,632    |
|                                                                                           |                  | , <u> </u>       |
| An general rate is applied as follows to property valuations to determine property rates: |                  |                  |
| Residential Properties (This will also represent the base rate)                           | 0.0177           | 0.0170           |
| Business and Commercial Properties                                                        | 0.0360           | 0.0340           |
| Industrial Properties                                                                     | 0.0360           | 0.0340           |
| Agricultural Properties                                                                   | 0.0026           | 0.0026           |
| State Owned Properties                                                                    | 0.0360           | 0.0340           |
|                                                                                           |                  |                  |
| State Owned Residential                                                                   | 0.0177           | 0.0170           |
| State Owned Residential<br>Public Benefit Organisations                                   | 0.0177<br>0.0034 | 0.0170<br>0.0034 |

Municipal owned properties and 70% of PSI's (Public Service Infrastrucure) are exempt. The first R15 000 of improved residential properties are impermissble. The first 30% of PSI's are impermissble. Place of Worship and Protected Areas are 100% Impermissble. Accommodation Establishments are charged commercial rates with a 35% rebate.

# 28. FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS

| Traffic Fines:                      | 394,949 | 51,528   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Municipal                           | 184,566 | 36,783   |
| Service Provider                    | 210,384 | 14,745   |
| Other Fines:                        | 57      | 580      |
| Overdue Books Fine                  | 57      | 580      |
| Penalties                           | -       | (13,456) |
| Property Rates                      | -       | (13,456) |
|                                     |         |          |
| Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 395,006 | 38,651   |

# 29. LICENCES AND PERMITS

| 2023 | 2022 |
|------|------|
| R    | R    |

|                                                                             | Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2023<br>R | Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2022<br>R | Non-Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2023<br>R | Non-Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2022<br>R |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Road and Transport:<br>Learner Licence Application<br>Motor Vehicle Licence | 170,659<br>170,659<br>-               | 134,581<br>134,581<br>-               | _<br>                                     | 21,955<br>-<br>21,955                     |
| Total Licences and Permits                                                  | 171,120                               | 134,696                               | 366                                       | 24,572                                    |

# 30. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

| Capital Grants                         | 8,426,013  | 18,888,870 |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Monetary Allocations                   | 8,426,013  | 18,888,870 |
| Operational Grants                     | 41,576,391 | 41,701,250 |
| Allocations In-kind                    | 1,022      | 1,723,774  |
| Monetary Allocations                   | 41,575,369 | 39,977,476 |
|                                        |            |            |
| Total Transfers and Subsidies Received | 50,002,404 | 60,590,121 |

# 30.3 Summary of Grants:

| 30.3.1 Capital Grants         |            |           |               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------|
|                               | Allocation | s In-kind | Monetary Allo | ocations   |
|                               | 2023       | 2022      | 2023          | 2022       |
| National Governments          | -          | -         | 7,388,745     | 16,169,760 |
| Provincial Government         | -          | -         | 1,037,268     | 2,719,110  |
| Total Capital Grants Received | <u> </u>   |           | 8,426,013     | 18,888,870 |
| 30.3.2 Operational Grants     | Allocation | s In-kind | Monetary Allo | ocations   |

| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | 1.022 | 1.723.774 | 110.534    | 133.704    |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|------------|
| National Governments               | ,-    | , -,      | 4.548.717  | 4.795.021  |
| National Revenue Fund              | -     | -         | 33,259,620 | 30,574,386 |
| Provincial Government              | -     | -         | 3.654.998  | 4.474.366  |
| Provincial Government              | -     | -         | 3,034,998  | 4,474,300  |
| Total Operational Grants Received  | 1,022 | 1,723,774 | 41,575,369 | 39,977,476 |

|                                                                 | 2023<br>R    | 2022<br>R    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 30.4 Detailed Summaries                                         |              |              |
| Operating Grants                                                |              |              |
| Equitable Share                                                 | 33,259,620   | 30,567,000   |
| National: EPWP Grant                                            | 1,031,000    | 1,371,262    |
| National: Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)     | 2,932,000    | 2,893,803    |
| National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) PMU              | 554,150      | 529,700      |
| Provincial: MRF Grant                                           | 3,151,528    | 3,129,322    |
| Provincial: CDW Grant                                           | 186,103      | 39,476       |
| Provincial: Bursary Grant                                       | 7,802        | -            |
| Provincial: Employee Support Grant                              | 125,350      | 773,764      |
| Provincial: Human Settlement                                    | -            | 531,805      |
| Other: SETA Grant                                               | 66,546       | 133,704      |
| Total Operating Grants                                          | 43,337,113   | 39,969,836   |
| ······                                                          | 40,001,110   |              |
| Capital Grants                                                  |              |              |
| National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                  | 8,004,800    | 9,237,930    |
| National: Integrated National Electrification Grant             | -            | 2,131,126    |
| National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant                   | -            | 4,800,703    |
| Provincial: Library Conditional Grant                           | 33,977       | 775,250      |
| Provincial: Drought Relief                                      | -            | 1,943,860    |
|                                                                 |              |              |
| Residential Properties (This will also represent the base rate) | 8,038,777    | 5,381,484    |
| Business and Commercial Properties                              | 51,375,889   | 45,351,320   |
|                                                                 |              |              |
| 30.4.1 Equitable Share                                          | 00.050.000   | 47.050.044   |
| Current Year Receipts                                           | 33,259,620   | 17,059,614   |
| Transferred to Revenue                                          | (33,259,620) | (30,567,000) |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses       |              | 13,507,386   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                          | -            | -            |

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury. No funds have been withheld.

|                                                                                                                                                    | 2023<br>R                      | 2022<br>R           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 30.4.2 National: EPWP Grant                                                                                                                        | IX IX                          | ĸ                   |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                                                       | 390                            | 12,652              |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                                                              | 1,031,000                      | 1,359,000           |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                                                                        | (1,031,000)                    | (1,371,262)         |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                                                                    |                                | . ,                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                                                             | 390                            | 390                 |
| <b>30.4.3 National: Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)</b><br>Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year<br>Current Year Receipts | 99<br>2,932,000<br>(2,000,000) | 82,902<br>2,811,000 |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                                                                        | (2,932,000)                    | (2,893,803)         |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                                                             | 99                             | 99                  |

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal

| 30.4.4 National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                                                    |             |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                             | 1,181,259   | 3,370,301   |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                    | 8,608,850   | 10,064,300  |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses                                                | (8,004,800) | (9,237,930) |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                   | 958.940     | 1,181,259   |
| onspent balance at the Lind of the Teal                                                                  | 330,340     | 1,101,233   |
| The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was allocated for the upgrading of infrastructure in previously |             |             |

| 30.4.5 National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) PMU   |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Current Year Receipts                                       | 554,150   | 529,700   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses | (554,150) | (529,700) |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | -         | -         |
|                                                             |           |           |

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was allocated for the upgrading of infrastructure in previously

| 30.4.6 National: Integrated National Electrification Grant                                                  |                       |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 567,834               | 1,576,243                   |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                       | -                     | 2,699,000                   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses                                                   | <u> </u>              | (2,131,126)                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 556,879               | 567,834                     |
| 30.4.7 National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant                                                        |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 5,261,994             | 8,978,389                   |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                       |                       | 10,000,000                  |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses                                                   | -                     | (4,800,703)                 |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                             | (5,199,255)           | (8,915,692)                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 62,739                | 5,261,994                   |
|                                                                                                             |                       |                             |
| 30.4.9 Provincial: WC Financial Management Support Grant - General                                          |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 573,634               | 573,634                     |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 573,634               | 573,634                     |
|                                                                                                             | 2023                  | 2022                        |
|                                                                                                             | R                     | R                           |
| 30.4.10 Provincial: WC Financial Management Support Grant - Capacity Building                               |                       | i.                          |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 239,000               | 370,080                     |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 239,000               | 239,000                     |
| 30.4.11 Provincial: Human Settlement Development Grant                                                      |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 1,007,923             | 1,007,923                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 1,007,923             | 1,007,923                   |
|                                                                                                             |                       |                             |
| 30.4.12 Provincial: Library Conditional Grant                                                               |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 57,553                | 832,803                     |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses                                                   | (33,977)              | (775,250)                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 23,576                | 57,553                      |
| 30.4.13 Provincial: MRF Grant                                                                               |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 376,197               | 288,519                     |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                       | 3,281,000             | 3,217,000                   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                                 | (3,151,528)           | (3,129,322)                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | <u> </u>              | 376,197                     |
|                                                                                                             |                       |                             |
| 30.4.14 Provincial: CDW Grant                                                                               | 100,100               | 000.055                     |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 136,468               | 208,255                     |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                       | 112,000               | 113,000                     |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses<br>Repaid to National Revenue Fund              | (186,103)<br>(62,944) | (39,476)                    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | (62,944)              | (145,311)<br><b>136,468</b> |
|                                                                                                             |                       |                             |
| <b>30.4.15 Provincial: Bursary Grant</b> Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                       | 250,000               | 1 074 241                   |
| Current Year Receipts                                                                                       | 250,000<br>100,000    | 1,274,341<br>250,000        |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                                 | (7,802)               | 200,000                     |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                             | (1,002)               | (1,274,341)                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 342,198               | 250,000                     |
| 30.4.16 Provincial: Drought Relief                                                                          |                       |                             |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                                | 82,509                | 2,435,390                   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses                                                   |                       | (1,943,860)                 |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                             | -                     | (409,021)                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | 82,509                | 82,509                      |
| 00.4.47 Device interior End Device in C                                                                     |                       |                             |
| 30.4.17 Provincial: Fire and Drought Relief                                                                 |                       | 0E 00E                      |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year<br>Renaid to National Revenue Fund                             | -                     | 85,805<br>(85,805)          |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund<br>Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                   | <u> </u>              | (85,805)                    |
| Unspent Datative at the Lint of the Teal                                                                    | <u> </u>              |                             |
| 20.4.40 Provincials CEO Annointment Origin                                                                  |                       |                             |
| 30.4.19 Provincial: CFO Appointment Grant                                                                   | 6.040                 | 6 040                       |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year<br>Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses | 6,018<br>(6,018)      | 6,018                       |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                      | (0,010)               | 6,018                       |
| Shopont Bulunoo ut the End of the 1601                                                                      | <u> </u>              | 3,010                       |

|                                                                                                       | 2023<br>R   | 2022<br>R                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 30.4.20 Provincial: Deeds Registration Grant                                                          |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 1,030,000   | 1,030,000                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 1,030,000   | 1,030,000                 |
| 30.4.21 Provincial: Disaster Grant - Zoar                                                             |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 522,298     | 522,298                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 522,298     | 522,298                   |
| 30.4.22 Provincial: DWAF - RBIG Grant                                                                 |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 319,438     | 319,438                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 319,438     | 319,438                   |
| 30.4.23 Provincial: Flood Damage Grant                                                                |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 447,890     | 447,890                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 447,890     | 447,890                   |
| 30.4.24 Provincial: IDC Grant                                                                         |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 1,650,000   | 1,650,000                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 1,650,000   | 1,650,000                 |
| 30.4.25 Provincial: IDP Grant                                                                         |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 175,439     | 175,439                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 175,439     | 175,439                   |
| 30.4.26 Provincial: Local Government Financial Support Grant                                          |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 1,540,000   | 1,540,000                 |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                           | (1,537,675) | <u> </u>                  |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 2,325       | 1,540,000                 |
| 30.4.27 Provincial: Local Government Financial Support Grant                                          |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 350,000     | 350,000                   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses                                           | (350,000)   |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | <u> </u>    | 350,000                   |
| 30.4.28 Provincial: Nissanville Paving Grant                                                          | 100.000     | 100.000                   |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year<br>Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                | <u> </u>    | 100,238<br><b>100,238</b> |
|                                                                                                       | 100,238     | 100,230                   |
| 30.4.29 Provincial: Revenue Enhancement Grant                                                         | 0.000       |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 2,393       | 2,393                     |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses<br>Unspent Balance at the End of the Year | (1,203)<br> | 2,393                     |
|                                                                                                       |             |                           |
| 30.4.30 Provincial: SDBIP Grant                                                                       | 000.057     | 000 057                   |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year<br>Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                | 238,657     | 238,657<br>238,657        |
|                                                                                                       |             | 200,007                   |
|                                                                                                       | 2023        | 2022                      |
| 30.4.31 Provincial: Taxi Ranks Grant                                                                  | R           | R                         |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 306,463     | 306,463                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 306,463     | 306,463                   |
| 30.4.32 Provincial: Thusong Municipal Service Delivery Capacity Building Grant                        |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | -           | 175,160                   |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                       |             | (175,160)                 |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | <u> </u>    | -                         |
| 30.4.33 Provincial: Upgrading Pumpstation Grant                                                       |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 51,011      | 51,011                    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 51,011      | 51,011                    |
| 30.4.34 Provincial: Upgrading Sports Facilities Calitzdorp Grant                                      |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 250,000     | 250,000                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 250,000     | 250,000                   |
| 30.4.35 Provincial: Van Wyksdorp Pit Latrines Grant                                                   |             |                           |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                                                          | 167,299     | 167,299                   |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                                                                | 167,299     | 167,299                   |
|                                                                                                       |             |                           |

| 30.4.36 Provincial: Employee Support Grant                  |              |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                | 126,236      | -            |
| Current Year Receipts                                       | -            | 900,000      |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses | (125,350)    | (773,764)    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | 886          | 126,236      |
| 30.4.37 Provincial: Human Settlement                        |              |              |
| Current Year Receipts                                       | -            | 531,805      |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses |              | (531,805)    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | <u> </u>     | -            |
| 30.4.38 Other: Disaster Fund Grant                          |              |              |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                | 2,342,433    | 2,342,433    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | 2,342,433    | 2,342,433    |
| 30.4.39 Other: Ladismith Water Project Grant                |              |              |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                | 128,118      | 128,118      |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | <u> </u>     | 128,118      |
| 30.4.40 Other: SETA Grant                                   |              |              |
| Current Year Receipts                                       | 111,556      | 133,704      |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses | (66,546)     | (133,704)    |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | 45,010       | <u> </u>     |
| 30.4.41 Total Grants                                        |              |              |
| Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year                | 19,488,791   | 30,900,092   |
| Current Year Receipts                                       | 51,671,176   | 49,668,123   |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses | (43,337,113) | (39,969,836) |
| Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses   | (9,269,628)  | (5,381,484)  |
| Repaid to National Revenue Fund                             | (6,099,524)  | (15,728,104) |
| Unspent Balance at the End of the Year                      | 12,453,702   | 19,488,791   |
|                                                             |              |              |

## 31. SERVICE CHARGES

|                                 | Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2023<br>R | Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2022<br>R | Non-Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2023<br>R | Non-Exchange<br>Transactions<br>2022<br>R |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Sale of Electricity             | 64,072,823                            | 64,749,695                            | -                                         | -                                         |
| Sale of Water                   | 20,257,720                            | 20,355,101                            | 251,713                                   | -                                         |
| Refuse Removal                  | 8,909,600                             | 8,582,968                             | -                                         | -                                         |
| Sewerage and Sanitation Charges | 8,706,827                             | 8,706,318                             | 415,370                                   | -                                         |
| Total Service Charges           | 101,946,969                           | 102,394,082                           | 667,082                                   |                                           |
|                                 | 3,500.00                              |                                       |                                           |                                           |

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

# 32. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES

| 4,562   | 5,719                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 020     | 2,000                             |
| 628     | 2,533                             |
| 8,354   | 482                               |
| -       | 1,761                             |
| 853     | 7,119                             |
| (110)   | (592)                             |
| 103,998 | 102,226                           |
| 27,559  | 34,836                            |
| 281,902 | 153,199                           |
|         | 27,559<br>103,998<br>(110)<br>853 |

|                                                               | 2023<br>R | 2022<br>R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 33. INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES                               |           |           |
| Commission on Vehicle Registration                            | 1,215,427 | 1,098,291 |
| Total Income from Agency Services                             | 1,215,427 | 1,098,291 |
| 33.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:                                |           |           |
| Total Income from Agency Services                             | 1,215,427 | 1,098,291 |
| Total Income from Agency Services allocated to Other Receipts | 1,215,427 | 1,098,291 |

The municipality is party to a principal / agent agreement.

The municipality is an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works in collecting motor vehicle licences at an agency fee, VAT inclusive. There were no significant changes in the agreement which occurred during the reporting period. No material risks were identified on the agreement for the municipality. The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the principal.

|     | Amount of revenue retained by the municipality<br>Income from Agency Fees                                                                | -       | 1,397,741            |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
|     | Amount of revenue received on behalf of the principle during the reporting period<br>Motor vehicle licence fees<br>RTMC transaction fees | -       | 491,280<br>7,087,711 |
| 34. | RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS                                                                                                                 |         |                      |
|     | Straight-lined Operating Lease Revenue Investment Property                                                                               | 611,426 | 17,623               |
|     | Other Rental income<br>Ad-hoc Rental Income from Other Fixed Assets:<br>Biological Assets                                                |         | 533,947<br>533,947   |
|     | Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                                                                                 | 611,426 | 551,569              |

Rental income generated are at market related premiums. All rental income recognised is therefore market related.

## 35. INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND EARNED

| Non-exchange Receivables:                                      |            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Outstanding Billing Debtors                                    | 2,561,209  | 1,577,374 |
| Total Non-exchange Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned | 2,561,209  | 1,577,374 |
| External Investments:                                          |            |           |
| Investments                                                    | 1,844,554  | 1,232,382 |
|                                                                | 1,844,554  | 1,232,382 |
|                                                                | 2023       | 2022      |
|                                                                | R          | R         |
| Outstanding Exchange Receivables:                              |            |           |
| Outstanding Billing Debtors                                    | 6,176,173  | 3,406,674 |
| Electricity                                                    | 186,641    | 153,193   |
| Waste Management                                               | 1,854,195  | 1,043,710 |
| Waste Water Management                                         | 1,637,893  | 911,340   |
| Water                                                          | 2,472,506  | 1,276,049 |
|                                                                | 6,176,173  | 3,406,674 |
| Total Exchange Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned     | 8,020,726  | 4,639,056 |
| Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned              | 10,581,935 | 6,216,430 |

| Service Charges:-<br>Interest on Outstanding Exchange Receivables                                         | 6,176,173                             | 3,406,674                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned allocated to Service Charges =                          | 6,176,173                             | 3,406,674                           |
| External Interest and Dividends Received:-<br>Interest on External Investments                            | 1,844,554                             | 1,232,382                           |
| Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned allocated to External Interest and Dividends Received = | 1,844,554                             | 1,232,382                           |
| 36. OPERATIONAL REVENUE                                                                                   |                                       |                                     |
| Collection Charges<br>Commission<br>Development Charges<br>Incidental Cash Surpluses<br>Staff Recoveries  | 4,609<br>218,519<br>53,173<br>325,877 | 21<br>193,826<br>-<br>305<br>47,192 |
| Total Operational Revenue                                                                                 | 602,178                               | 241,343                             |

The amounts disclosed above for Other Revenue are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 27 to 35, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.

## KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY n

|                                                         | 2023<br>R       | 2022<br>R             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 37. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS                              |                 |                       |
| Salaries and Wages:                                     | ·               |                       |
| Basic<br>Long Service Awards                            | 54,960,260<br>- | 42,111,541<br>249,000 |
| Bonuses                                                 | 1,974,717       | 1,563,651             |
| Leave                                                   | (1,165,525)     | (243,418)             |
| Overtime                                                | 3,027,692       | 2,177,381             |
| Allowances:                                             |                 |                       |
| Accommodation, Travel and Incidental                    | 61,054          | (164,389)             |
| Acting and Post Related Allowances                      | 4,530,730       | 4,301,181             |
| Bonus Allowance                                         | 1,976,339       | 1,630,801             |
| Cellular and Telephone                                  | 177,500         | 201,100               |
| Housing Benefits                                        | 336,903         | 314,759               |
| Standby Allowance                                       | 3,539,927       | 2,569,277             |
| Travel or Motor Vehicle                                 | 2,869,324       | 2,523,245             |
| Social Contributions:                                   |                 |                       |
| Bargaining Council                                      | 20,305          | 641,187               |
| Group Life Insurance                                    | 25,057          | 53,814                |
| Medical                                                 | 2,167,872       | 2,433,670             |
| Pension                                                 | 6,713,702       | 6,370,830             |
| Unemployment Insurance                                  | 423,755         | 370,624               |
| Post-retirement Benefits:                               |                 |                       |
| Current Service Cost                                    | (2,213,000)     | 547,000               |
| Interest Cost                                           | 1,490,000       | 1,074,000             |
| Total Employee Related Costs                            | 80,916,613      | 69,038,744            |
| 37.3 Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:              |                 |                       |
| Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - R. Stevens      |                 |                       |
| Annual Remuneration                                     | -               | 250,391               |
| Annual Bonus                                            |                 |                       |
| Performance Bonus                                       |                 |                       |
| Car and Other Allowances                                | -               | 39,915                |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)               | -               | 2,480                 |
| Other Payments (Settlement agreement and Leave Payout)  | -               | 445,400               |
| Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | <u> </u>        | 13,790                |
| Total                                                   | <u> </u>        | 751,976               |

Mr Steven was place on special leave August 2020 to September 2021 and an acting arrangement was in place during his time as MM.

| Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - I. Avontuur                    |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Annual Remuneration                                                    | 309,484 | 376,397 |
| Car and Other Allowances                                               | 58,000  | 72,306  |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)                              | 37,961  | -       |
| Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                | 752     | 937     |
| Total                                                                  | 406,197 | 449,640 |
| Mr Avontuur acted as Municipal Manager from July 2022 to October 2022. |         |         |
| Annual Remuneration                                                    | _       | 23,783  |
| Total                                                                  |         | 23,783  |

Mr Constable acted as Municipal Manager for the first part of June 2022, while Mr Avontuur was placed on special leave.

| 456,463                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11,200                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 485,265                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 81 105 00                    | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13,891.00                    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 34,006                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 129,002                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 370 984                      | 519,441                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              | 68,025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | 23,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | 136,372                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 81,979                       | 886                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 518,797                      | 747,724                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | 10.051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u>                     | 19,651                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u>                     | 19,651                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -                            | 1,015,140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -                            | 119,613                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -                            | 1,613                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -                            | 33,764                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | 1,170,130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| The CEO was placed on spe    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| . The Cr O was placed on spe |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | 54.404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u>                     | 54,161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u>                     | 54,161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -                            | 42,080                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u>                     | 42,080                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| special leave.               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -                            | 40,753                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | 40,753<br>40,753                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 330 937                      | 248 203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <u> </u>                     | 248,203<br><b>299,037</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | 16,894         708         485,265         31,05.00         13,891.00         34,006         129,002         370,984         48,000         17,834         81,979         518,797         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - |

| Annual Remuneration       204,075       .         Annual Remuneration       204,075       .         Carran Other Navances       16,000       .         Other Payments (Travelling reinbursement)       6,000       .         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       226,000       .         Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.       .       .         Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Saptoe       .       .       .         Annual Remuneration       180,165       .       .       .         Corrand Other Allowances       180,165       .       .       .       .         Corrand Other Allowances       180,165       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                        | 2023<br>R       | 2022<br>R |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Annual Remuneration       224,075       -         Car and Other Allowances       16,000       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       6,000       -         Compary Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       231       -         Total       225,696       -         Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.       -       -         Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Saptoe       -       -         Annual Remuneration       180,165       -       -         Car and Other Allowances       66,000       -       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,029       -       -         Compary Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       511       -       -         Ms Sapto was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       -       259,969       -       259,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,969       -       259,969       -       -       259,969       -       -       259,969       -       269,969       -       269,969       -       269,969       -       269,969       -       269,969       -       269,969                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remuneration of the Chief Einspeiel Officer I. Resurses                                                |                 |           |
| Car and Other Allowances       16,000       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       6,000       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       531       -         Vir Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 until 31 March 2023.       -       -         Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Septee       -       -         Annual Remuneration       180,165       -         Car and Other Allowances       66,000       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,029       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       54,019       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       228,969       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       -       228,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       228,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       228,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       -         Car and Other Allowances       Total       -       -       -       -                                                                         | •                                                                                                      | 204 075         | _         |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       0.000          Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       531          Total       226.605          Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
| Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       531       -         Total       226.695       -         Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.       -       -         Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Saptce       -       -         Annual Remuneration       180,165       -         Carr and Other Allowances       86,000       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       54,019       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       54,019       -         Ms Septce was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       -       289,060         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       -       289,060         Settlement agreement       -       289,060       -         Total       -       289,060       -         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       289,060         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       289,060         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       289,060       -                                                                                           |                                                                                                        |                 | -         |
| Total       226,006       .         Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.       Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.         Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Saptoe       80,000       .         Annual Remuneration       180,195       .         Car and Other Allowances       60,000       .         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,023       .         Total       312,213       .       .         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       .         Sattiment agreement       .       .       .       .         Your.       Remuneration       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                 | -         |
| Renumeration       180,165         Annual Renumeration       180,165         Company Contributions to UF, Medical and Pension Funds       12,223         Company Contributions to UF, Medical and Pension Funds       12,223         Subtract of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       312,213         Settimenet agreement       259,959         More agreement       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       374,780         Annual Remuneration       13,271         Other Payments       13,271         Other Payments       398,651         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration       374,780         Other Payments (Travelling relimbursement)       13,271         Total       398,651         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023         Remuneration       72,92         Other Alowances       144,766         Other Alowances       124,936         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.         Remuneration of Director Corporate Ser                                                                                              |                                                                                                        |                 | -         |
| Renumeration       180,165         Annual Renumeration       180,165         Company Contributions to UF, Medical and Pension Funds       12,223         Company Contributions to UF, Medical and Pension Funds       12,223         Subtract of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       312,213         Settimenet agreement       259,959         More agreement       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       374,780         Annual Remuneration       13,271         Other Payments       13,271         Other Payments       398,851         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration       374,780         Other Payments (Travelling relimbursement)       13,271         Total       398,851         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023         Remuneration       72,92         Other Alowances       144,766         Other Alowances       124,936         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.         Remuneration of Director Corporate Ser                                                                                              |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
| Annual Remuneration       180,166       -         Carr and Other Allowances       66,000       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,029       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       312,213       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       -       259,959         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       -       259,959         Settlement agreement       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 made an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard       -       -       -       28,951       -       28,947       -       -       142,936       -                               | Mr Booysen was acting CFO from 16 January 2023 untill 31 March 2023.                                   |                 |           |
| Annual Remuneration       180,166       -         Carr and Other Allowances       66,000       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,029       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       312,213       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       -       259,959         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       -       259,959         Settlement agreement       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 made an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,959         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard       -       -       -       28,951       -       28,947       -       -       142,936       -                               | Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - R. Saptoe                                                |                 |           |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       12,029       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       312,213       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker         Settlement agreement       -       2289,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -         Annual Remuneration       374,780       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -         Total       388,651       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,766       128,055         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292       3,850         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       144,766       124,2345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       -       2679         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director from March 2022 the also received a remote allowance.       - <td>•</td> <td>180,165</td> <td>-</td> | •                                                                                                      | 180,165         | -         |
| Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       54.019       -         Total       312.213       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker         Settlement agreement       -       229.969         Total       -       229.969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -         Annual Remuneration       374.760       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13.871       -         Total       388.661       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration       895.211       928.347       144.796       128.005       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7.292       3.850       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       <                                                                                                                                                                          | Car and Other Allowances                                                                               | 66,000          | -         |
| Total       312,213       -         Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.       Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       259,969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       374,780       -         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       374,780       -       -         Annual Remuneration       374,780       -       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -       -         Total       386,651       -       -       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       895,211       928,347       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard       895,211       928,347       -       -         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       122,905       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)                                                              | 12,029          | -         |
| Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker         Settlement agreement       -         Total       -         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard         Annual Remuneration       374.780         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13.88.651         Total       388.651         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895.211       928.347         Car and Other Allowances       144.796       128.905         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7.202       3.950         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       349.342       181.143         Total       349.342       181.143         Mr Barmard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Broda         Annual Remuneration       -       142.636       22.679         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       142.636                                                       |                                                                                                        |                 | -         |
| Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - N. Jonker       259,969         Total       -       259,969         Total       -       259,969         Mr. Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259,969         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration       374,780       -       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -       -         Total       388,651       -       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -       -       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard       895,211       928,347       -       -         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Total                                                                                                  | 312,213         | -         |
| Settlement agreement       -       259 969         Total       -       259 969         Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.       -       259 969         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration       374,780       -       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -       -         Total       388,651       -       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -       -       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard       895,211       928,347       -         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905       -       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292       3,960       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ms Saptoe was permanently employed as the CFO on 1 April 2023.                                         |                 |           |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
| Mr Jonker's contract with Kannaland Municipality was terminated November 2021 and an arbitration award was made in his favour.         Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard         Annual Remuneration       374,780         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871         Total       388,651         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895,211         Car and Other Allowances       144,796         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       14,416,641         Total       14,24,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -         Annual Remuneration of Director Torporate Services: G. Breda       -         Annual Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       -         All Managers       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total       -       142,636         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       373,887 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td> /</td>                                                   |                                                                                                        |                 | /         |
| favour.       Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard       374,780       -         Annual Remuneration       13,871       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -         Total       388,651       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292       3,950         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       369,342       181,143         Total       144,766       1242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636       22,679         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       4,293,067       5,286,564         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       373,887       501,746         Annual Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       373,887       501,746                                                                                                 | lotal                                                                                                  | <u> </u>        | 259,969   |
| Annual Remuneration       374,780       -         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -         Total       388,651       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard       895,211       928,347         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       369,342       181,143         Total       1,416,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       165,315         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983         Car and Other Allowances       373,887       501,746         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Empl                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                        | was made in his |           |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       13,871       -         Total       388,651       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       -         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard       895,211       928,347         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       7,292       3,950         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       1416,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636       -         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636       -         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636       -         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       142,636         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       373,887       501,746         Summary of Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       373,887 <td>Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard</td> <td></td> <td></td>                                | Remuneration of the Head: Technical Services - M. Hoogbaard                                            |                 |           |
| Total       388,651       -         Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023       Image: Comparison of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292       3,950         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       369,342       181,143         Total       1.446,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636       22,679         Gar and Other Allowances       -       142,636       22,679         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       142,636         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       3,73,887       501,746         Summary of Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       3,73,887       501,746         Other Payments       3,203,204       3,660,983       373,887       501,746       514,2045       521,051                                                                                                              |                                                                                                        | ,               | -         |
| Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023         Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)       7,292       3,950         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       141,416,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda         Annual Remuneration       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       22,679         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services: G. Breda       -       142,636         Annual Remuneration       -       142,636       -         Car and Other Allowances       -       22,679       -         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       -       -       5,266,564         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       3,203,204       3,660,983       -         Annual Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       373,887       501,746                                                                                       |                                                                                                        |                 | -         |
| Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard         Annual Remuneration       895,211       928,347         Car and Other Allowances       144,796       128,905         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       369,342       181,143         Total       1,416,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda         Annual Remuneration       142,636       22,679         Car and Other Allowances       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       165,315         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       4,293,067       5,266,564         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       3,203,204       3,660,983         Car and Other Allowances       373,887       501,746         Other Payments       373,887       501,746         Other Payments       173,931       372,784         Company of Reduced and Pension Funds       542,045       231,051                                                                                                                                                         | lotai                                                                                                  | 388,001         |           |
| Annual Remuneration895,211928,347Car and Other Allowances144,7961228,905Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)7,2923,950Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds369,342181,143Total1,416,6411,242,345Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda142,636Annual Remuneration142,636Car and Other Allowances22,679Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.165,315Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:4,293,0675,266,564All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Summary of Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Corpany of Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Cher Payments173,391872,784Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mr Hoogbaard acted as the Head: Technical Services from November 2022 through February 2023            |                 |           |
| Car and Other Allowances144,796128,905Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)7,2923,950Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds369,342181,143Total1,416,6411,242,345Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda142,636Annual Remuneration142,636Car and Other Allowances22,679Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.165,315Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:4,293,0675,266,564All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees373,887501,746Annual Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Other Payments173,931872,784Company of Remuneration to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services – H Barnard                                               |                 |           |
| Other Payments (Travelling reimbursement)7,2923,950Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds369,342181,143Total1,416,6411,242,345Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. BredaAnnual Remuneration142,636Car and Other Allowances22,679Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 EmployeesAnnual Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other AllowancesSummary of Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other AllowancesSummary of Remuneration of Section 57 EmployeesAnnual Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances3,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,2043,203,204 <td>Annual Remuneration</td> <td>895,211</td> <td>928,347</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Annual Remuneration                                                                                    | 895,211         | 928,347   |
| Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       369,342       181,143         Total       1,416,641       1,242,345         Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.       Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda         Annual Remuneration       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       22,679         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067       5,266,564         All Managers       4,293,067       5,266,564         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       3,203,204       3,660,983         Car and Other Allowances       3,373,887       501,746         Other Allowances       373,887       501,746         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       373,887       501,746         Car and Other Allowances       3,73,887       501,746         Other Payments       173,931       872,784         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       542,045       231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                        | 144,796         | 128,905   |
| Total1,416,6411,242,345Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda<br>Annual Remuneration<br>Car and Other Allowances-142,636<br>22,679<br>-Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance142,636<br>22,679<br>-Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                                  |                 |           |
| Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.         Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda         Annual Remuneration       -         Car and Other Allowances       -         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       4,293,067         All Managers       4,293,067         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -         Annual Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       3,203,204         Annual Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -         Annual Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -         Car and Other Allowances       -         Other Allowances       3,203,204         3,660,983       -         Car and Other Allowances       -         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -         Annual Remuneration       3,203,204         3,660,983       -         Car and Other Allowances       -         Other Payments       -         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       -         542,045       -       -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
| Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda         Annual Remuneration       -       142,636         Car and Other Allowances       -       22,679         Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.       -       165,315         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:       -       -       -         All Managers       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -       -       5,266,564         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       -       -       -       -         Annual Remuneration       3,203,204       3,660,983       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - <td>lotal</td> <td>1,416,641</td> <td>1,242,345</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | lotal                                                                                                  | 1,416,641       | 1,242,345 |
| Annual Remuneration-142,636Car and Other Allowances-22,679Internation of Section 57 Employees:-165,315All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances3,73,887501,746Other Payments173,931872,784Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Mr Barnard was reinstated as the Director Corporate Services during September 2021.                    |                 |           |
| Car and Other Allowances-22,679Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance165,315Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:<br>All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Other Payments173,931872,784Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Remuneration of Director Corporate Services: G. Breda                                                  |                 |           |
| Image: Construction of Section 57 Employees:All ManagersAll Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 EmployeesAnnual Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other AllowancesOther PaymentsCompany Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                        | -               |           |
| Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance.Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:<br>All Managers4,293,0675,266,564Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration<br>Car and Other Allowances3,203,2043,660,983Other Payments<br>Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds173,931872,784                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Car and Other Allowances                                                                               |                 |           |
| All Managers       4,293,067       5,266,564         Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       4,293,067       5,266,564         Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees       3,203,204       3,660,983         Car and Other Allowances       373,887       501,746         Other Payments       173,931       872,784         Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds       542,045       231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mr Breda acted as Corporate Director from March 2022 to May 2022. He also received a remote allowance. | <u> </u>        | 165,315   |
| Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees4,293,0675,266,564Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 EmployeesAnnual RemunerationCar and Other AllowancesOther PaymentsCompany Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:                                                       |                 |           |
| Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 EmployeesAnnual Remuneration3,203,2043,660,983Car and Other Allowances373,887501,746Other Payments173,931872,784Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All Managers                                                                                           | 4,293,067       | 5,266,564 |
| Annual Remuneration         3,203,204         3,660,983           Car and Other Allowances         373,887         501,746           Other Payments         173,931         872,784           Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds         542,045         231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Total Remuneration of Section 57 Employees                                                             | 4,293,067       | 5,266,564 |
| Annual Remuneration         3,203,204         3,660,983           Car and Other Allowances         373,887         501,746           Other Payments         173,931         872,784           Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds         542,045         231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Summary of Remuneration of Section 57 Employees                                                        |                 |           |
| Car and Other Allowances         373,887         501,746           Other Payments         173,931         872,784           Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds         542,045         231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                        | 3,203,204       | 3,660,983 |
| Other Payments173,931872,784Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds542,045231,051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other Payments                                                                                         |                 |           |
| Total Remuneration of Section 57 employees       4,293,067       5,266,564                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                        |                 |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Total Remuneration of Section 57 employees                                                             | 4,293,067       | 5,266,564 |

## 38. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

| Executive Mayor                                                 | 841,344                         | 841,702                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                          | 443,315                         | 408,361                         |
| Speaker<br>Executive Committee Members                          | 633,885                         | 673,007                         |
| Total for All Other Councillors                                 | 1,062,598<br>285,910            | 866,594<br>358,320              |
| Total Payments for Employee Related Costs                       | <u></u>                         | 3,147,984                       |
|                                                                 | (6,272.29)                      | (1.04)                          |
| Executive Mayor                                                 | 841,344                         | 1,075,052                       |
| Allowances and Service Related Benefits                         | 738,823                         | 1,003,833                       |
| Social Contributions                                            | 102,522                         | 71,219                          |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                          | 443,315                         | 314,970                         |
| Allowances and Service Related Benefits                         | 443,315                         | 314,970                         |
| Speaker                                                         | 633,885                         | 744,051                         |
| Allowances and Service Related Benefits<br>Social Contributions | 633,885                         | 721,669<br>22,381               |
| Total for All Other Councillors                                 | <u>-</u>                        | 1,013,913                       |
| Allowances and Service Related Benefits                         | 1,354,779                       | 958,026                         |
| Social Contributions                                            | -                               | 55,887                          |
|                                                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Total Councillors' Remuneration                                 | 3,273,324                       | 3,147,985                       |
| Detail Remuneration of Councillors                              |                                 |                                 |
| Executive Mayor - M Barry                                       |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | -                               | 261,218                         |
| Allowances                                                      | <u>-</u>                        | 14,800                          |
| Medical Aid                                                     | <u>-</u>                        | 7,470                           |
|                                                                 | <u> </u>                        | 283,488                         |
|                                                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Executive Mayor - N Valentyn                                    |                                 | 004 450                         |
| Salary                                                          | 201,517                         | 361,450                         |
| Allowances                                                      | <u>11,132</u><br><b>212,649</b> | <u>18,500</u><br><b>379,950</b> |
|                                                                 |                                 | <u>,</u>                        |
| Executive Mayor - J Donson                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | 517,221                         | 121,962                         |
| Allowances                                                      | 33,300                          | 28,401                          |
| Medical Aid                                                     |                                 | 27,901                          |
|                                                                 | 628,695                         | 178,264                         |
| Deputy Executive Mayor - PJ Antonie                             |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | -                               | 29,979                          |
| Allowances                                                      | <u>-</u>                        | 3,700                           |
|                                                                 |                                 | 33,679                          |
| Deputy Executive Mayor - L Stuurman                             |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | 89,937                          | 149,333                         |
| Allowances                                                      | 11,631                          | 18,500                          |
| Medical Aid                                                     | <u> </u>                        | 11,982                          |
|                                                                 | 101,568                         | 179,815                         |
| Deputy Executive Mayor - N Valentyn                             |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | <u>-</u>                        | 98,236                          |
| Allowances                                                      | <u>-</u>                        | 11,100                          |
|                                                                 | <u> </u>                        | 109,336                         |
| Denote Encoder Manage Miller                                    |                                 |                                 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor - W Meshoa                               | 004 074                         | 64 740                          |
| Salary<br>Allowances                                            |                                 | 64,742<br>11,100                |
|                                                                 | <u> </u>                        | <u> </u>                        |
|                                                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Speaker - R Albertus                                            |                                 |                                 |
| Salary                                                          | 161,213                         | 289,160                         |
| Allowances                                                      | 11,631                          | 18,500                          |
|                                                                 | 172,844                         | 307,660                         |
|                                                                 |                                 |                                 |

| Salary     206,243     52,776       Allowances     34,894     11,100       Salary     246,510     51,874       Allowances     39,200     20,100       Salary     331,710     71,974       Councillor - J Johnson     331,710     71,974       Salary     -     57,030       Allowances     -     99,830       Councillor - A Theron     -     42,800       Salary     -     63,771       Allowances     -     74,871       Councillor - J Donson     -     74,871       Salary     32,902     53,587       Allowances     5,767     23,866       Medical Aid     25,104     74,873       Section 79 - J Donson     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     -       Salary     -     19,531       Allowances     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     -       Salary     -     19,531 <tr< th=""><th>Councillor - L Stuurman</th><th></th><th></th></tr<>                                                                                                      | Councillor - L Stuurman   |          |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| 241,137         63,876           Councillor - AW Steenkamp         246,510         51,874           Allowances         246,510         51,874           Allowances         246,510         51,874           Councillor - J Johnson         331,710         71,974           Councillor - J Johnson         -         57,030           Allowances         -         99,830           Councillor - A Theron         -         42,800           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Allowances         -         - <th></th> <th>206,243</th> <th>52,776</th> |                           | 206,243  | 52,776  |
| 241,137         63,876           Councillor - AW Steenkamp         246,510         51,874           Allowances         246,510         51,874           Allowances         246,510         51,874           Councillor - J Johnson         331,710         71,974           Councillor - J Johnson         -         57,030           Allowances         -         99,830           Councillor - A Theron         -         42,800           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Allowances         -         - <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>              |                           |          |         |
| Councillor - AW Steenkamp           Salary         246,510         51,874           Allowances         39,200         20,100           Councillor - J Johnson         331,710         71,974           Salary         -         57,030           Allowances         -         42,800           Councillor - A Theron         -         99,830           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           Councillor - A Theron         -         74,871           Salary         -         74,871           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -         37,868           Salary         -         68,065         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531         -         124,484           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -         37,868         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         124,484         -         124,484         -         124,484           Section 79 -                         |                           |          | 11,100  |
| Councillor - AW Steenkamp           Salary         246,510         51,874           Allowances         39,200         20,100           Councillor - J Johnson         331,710         71,974           Salary         -         57,030           Allowances         -         42,800           Councillor - A Theron         -         99,830           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           Councillor - A Theron         -         74,871           Salary         -         74,871           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -         37,868           Salary         -         68,065         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531         -         124,484           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -         37,868         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         124,484         -         124,484         -         124,484           Section 79 -                         | Allowances                |          |         |
| Salary     246,510     51,874       Allowances     39,200     20,100       Salary     331,710     771,974       Councillor - J Johnson     -     63,771       Salary     -     63,771       Allowances     -     11,100       Salary     -     63,771       Allowances     -     11,100       Councillor - J Donson     -     74,871       Councillor - J Donson     -     74,871       Salary     32,902     53,587       Allowances     11,100     47,335       Travel Allowance     5,767     23,866       Medical Aid     -     25,104       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     37,868       Medical Aid     -     124,484       Section 79 - J Donson     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     37,868       Medical Aid     -     124,484       Section 79 - R Albertus     -     124,484       Salary     -     67,833       Allowances     -     11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 241,137  | 63,876  |
| Salary     246,510     51,874       Allowances     39,200     20,100       Salary     331,710     771,974       Councillor - J Johnson     -     63,771       Salary     -     63,771       Allowances     -     11,100       Salary     -     63,771       Allowances     -     11,100       Councillor - J Donson     -     74,871       Councillor - J Donson     -     74,871       Salary     32,902     53,587       Allowances     11,100     47,335       Travel Allowance     5,767     23,866       Medical Aid     -     25,104       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     37,868       Medical Aid     -     124,484       Section 79 - J Donson     -     -       Salary     -     68,085       Other Allowances     -     37,868       Medical Aid     -     124,484       Section 79 - R Albertus     -     124,484       Salary     -     67,833       Allowances     -     11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Councillor - AW Steenkamp |          |         |
| Allowances       39,200       20,100         Salary       331,710       71,974         Salary       -       57,030         Allowances       -       42,800         -       99,830       -         Councillor - A Theron       -       63,771         Salary       -       63,771         Allowances       -       11,100         -       74,871       -         Councillor - J Donson       -       -         Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       -       25,104         Section 79 - J Donson       -       -         Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       124,788         Section 79 - R Albertus       -       124,484         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       124,484         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100         Salary       -       67,833                                                                                                                                              |                           | 246 510  | 51 874  |
| Councillor - J Johnson         331,710         71,974           Salary         -         57,030           Allowances         -         42,800           Salary         -         99,830           Councillor - A Theron         -         99,830           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           -         74,871         -           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           -         124,484         -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         67,833           Salary         -         67,833         11,100                                                                                                                                  |                           |          |         |
| Councillor - J Johnson         -         57,030           Allowances         -         42,800           -         99,830         -           Councillor - A Theron         -         99,830           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           -         74,871         -           Councillor - J Donson         -         -           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         -         25,104           Section 79 - J Donson         -         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,866           Medical Aid         -         124,788           Section 79 - J Donson         -         18,531           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,866           Medical Aid         -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         -         67,833      <                                                      | Allowances                |          |         |
| Salary       -       57,030         Allowances       -       42,800         -       99,830         Councillor - A Theron       -         Salary       -       63,771         Allowances       -       11,100         -       74,871       -         Councillor - J Donson       -       -         Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104       -         Section 79 - J Donson       -       68,085         Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         -       124,484       -         Section 79 - R Albertus       -       67,833         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Councillor - J. Johnson   |          | 71,974  |
| Allowances       -       42,800         -       99,830         Salary       -       63,771         Allowances       -       11,100         -       74,871       -         Councillor - J Donson       -       74,871         Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104       -         Section 79 - J Donson       -       68,085         Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       118,531         -       124,484       -         Section 79 - R Albertus       -       67,833         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           | _        | 57 030  |
| Councillor - A Theron         -         99,830           Salary         -         63,771           Allowances         -         11,100           -         74,871           Councillor - J Donson         -           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,668           Medical Aid         -         118,531           -         124,484         -           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         67,833           Allowances         -         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | -        |         |
| Councillor - A Theron         -         63,771           Salary         -         11,100           Allowances         -         74,871           Councillor - J Donson         -         74,871           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         -           Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           -         124,484         -           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         -         67,833           Allowances         -         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Allowarices               | <u>-</u> |         |
| Salary       -       63,771         Allowances       -       11,100         Councillor - J Donson       -       74,871         Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104       -         Section 79 - J Donson       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - J Donson       -       18,531         Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - R Albertus       -       124,484         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |          |         |
| Allowances       -       11,100         Councillor - J Donson       -       74,871         Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104       -         Section 79 - J Donson       -       68,085         Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - R Albertus       -       124,484         Salary       -       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Councillor - A Theron     |          |         |
| Councillor - J Donson         74,871           Salary         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104         74,873           Section 79 - J Donson           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           Section 79 - R Albertus           Salary         -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         67,833         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           | -        |         |
| Councillor - J Donson         32,902         53,587           Allowances         11,100         47,335           Travel Allowance         5,767         23,866           Medical Aid         25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Allowances                | <u> </u> |         |
| Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |          | 74,871  |
| Salary       32,902       53,587         Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |          |         |
| Allowances       11,100       47,335         Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |          |         |
| Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Salary                    | 32,902   | 53,587  |
| Travel Allowance       5,767       23,866         Medical Aid       25,104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |          |         |
| Medical Aid         25,104<br>74,873         124,788           Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         -         124,484           Allowances         -         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |          |         |
| T4,873         124,788           Section 79 - J Donson         -           Salary         -         68,085           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         67,833         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |          | 23,866  |
| Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         37,868           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         67,833         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Medical Aid               | 25,104   |         |
| Section 79 - J Donson         -         68,085           Salary         -         37,868           Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           Section 79 - R Albertus         -         124,484           Salary         67,833         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |          | 124 788 |
| Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - R Albertus         Salary       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 74,873   | 124,788 |
| Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - R Albertus         Salary       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |          |         |
| Salary       -       68,085         Other Allowances       -       37,868         Medical Aid       -       18,531         Section 79 - R Albertus         Salary       67,833         Allowances       -       11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 70   Denson       |          |         |
| Other Allowances         -         37,868           Medical Aid         -         18,531           -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         -           Salary         67,833           Allowances         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |          |         |
| Medical Aid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Salary                    | -        | 68,085  |
| Medical Aid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           | -        |         |
| -         124,484           Section 79 - R Albertus         67,833           Salary         67,833           Allowances         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | -        |         |
| Section 79 - R Albertus         67,833           Salary         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Medical Aid               | <u> </u> |         |
| Salary         67,833           Allowances         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           | <u> </u> | 124,484 |
| Salary         67,833           Allowances         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |          |         |
| Salary         67,833           Allowances         11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 79 - R Albertus   |          |         |
| Allowances 11,100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |          |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Salarv                    |          | 67.833  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |          |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |          | 11,100  |

|                        |          | ,       |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| Allowances             | <u> </u> | 43,500  |
|                        | <u> </u> | 154,903 |
|                        |          |         |
| Section 79 - H Ruiters |          |         |
| Salary                 | 224,158  | -       |
| Allowances             | 33,300   | -       |
| Medical Aid            | 28,452   |         |
|                        | 285,910  |         |

111,403

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor and the Speaker are the only full-time councillors. The Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Speaker are provided with secretarial support and an office at the cost to the Council.

## 39. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

| Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment | 13,957,417 | 13,711,914 |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Amortisation: Intangible Assets             | -          | 3,954      |
| Total Depreciation and Amortisation         | 13,957,417 | 13,715,868 |

The prior year amount for Depreciation and Amortisation has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.2 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

|     |                                                                                                     | 2023<br>R                             | 2022<br>R                            |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 40. | IMPAIRMENT LOSSES                                                                                   |                                       |                                      |
|     | Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets<br>Impairment Losses on Financial Assets<br>Fair Value Adjustment | -<br>29,607,610<br>866,462            | 2,872,418<br>24,299,960<br>2,030,643 |
|     | Total Impairment Losses                                                                             | 30,474,071                            | 29,203,021                           |
| 41. | INTEREST AND RENT ON LAND PAID                                                                      |                                       |                                      |
|     | Interest Paid:                                                                                      | 6,069,173                             | 4,244,366                            |
|     | Borrowings                                                                                          | 7,920                                 | 71,948                               |
|     | Finance Leases Interest costs non-current Provisions                                                | 1,733,474                             | 27,612<br>1,358,433                  |
|     | Overdue Accounts                                                                                    | 4,327,779                             | 2,786,373                            |
|     | -                                                                                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                      |
|     | Total Interest and Rent on Land Paid =                                                              | 6,069,173                             | 4,244,366                            |
| 42. | BULK PURCHASES                                                                                      |                                       |                                      |
|     | Electricity                                                                                         | 55,312,841                            | 52,458,271                           |
|     | Total Bulk Purchases                                                                                | 55,312,841                            | 52,458,271                           |
| 43. | CONTRACTED SERVICES                                                                                 |                                       |                                      |
|     | Outsourced Services                                                                                 | 5,050,044                             | 3,693,314                            |
|     | Consultants and Professional Services                                                               | 11,169,618                            | 7,479,037                            |
|     | Contractors                                                                                         | 3,676,259                             | 2,504,444                            |
|     | Total Contracted Services                                                                           | 19,895,920                            | 13,676,795                           |
| 44. | INVENTORY CONSUMED                                                                                  |                                       |                                      |
|     | Consumables                                                                                         | -                                     | 3,275                                |
|     | Materials and Supplies                                                                              | 2,653,406                             | 3,504,738                            |
|     | Water                                                                                               | 253,323                               | 27,814                               |
|     | Total Inventory Consumed =                                                                          | 2,906,729                             | 3,535,827                            |

## 45. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES PAID

| Operational Grants<br>Monetary Allocations | 255,000<br>255,000 | 240,000<br>240,000 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Transfers and Subsidies Paid         | 255,000            | 240,000            |
|                                            |                    |                    |

The prior year amount for Transfers and Subsidies Paid has been adjusted. Refer to Note 51.2 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

|                                | 2023<br>R | 2022<br>R |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 46. OPERATING LEASES           |           |           |
| Computer Equipment             |           | 372,809   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 196,210   | 269,700   |
| Investment Properties          | 430,750   | 482,720   |
| Libraries                      | 39,423    | 41,988    |
| Other Assets                   | 13,473    | 7,667     |
| Total Operating Leases         | 877,156   | 1,205,300 |

## 47. OPERATIONAL COSTS

Included in General Expenses are the following:

| 336,195<br>125,915 | 117,967<br>21,834                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 213,632            | 301,208                                                                     |
| 405,573            | 785,395                                                                     |
| 705,745            | 888,346                                                                     |
| (3,424,390)        | 28,851                                                                      |
| 31,888             | 12,993                                                                      |
| 81,364             | 105,853                                                                     |
| 91,591             | 3,300,874                                                                   |
|                    | 125,915<br>213,632<br>405,573<br>705,745<br>(3,424,390)<br>31,888<br>81,364 |

| External Computer Service                        | 1,271,550  | 464,039    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Hire Charges                                     | -          | 50,200     |
| Indigent Relief                                  | -          | 546,218    |
| Insurance Underwriting                           | 742,387    | 837,485    |
| Licences                                         | 1,995,834  | 105,848    |
| Municipal Services                               | 2,051,217  | 3,565,674  |
| Printing, Publications and Books                 | 986,350    | 654,706    |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 6,700      | -          |
| Registration Fees                                | 71,374     | 36,000     |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees                  | -          | 80,000     |
| Resettlement Cost                                | 5,500      | 14,100     |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                     | 540,327    | 556,096    |
| Travel and Subsistence                           | 1,159,945  | 731,763    |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                  | 167,757    | 110,431    |
| Wet Fuel                                         | 5,299,184  | 2,052,259  |
| Total Operational Costs                          | 12,865,638 | 15,368,141 |
|                                                  | 2023       | 2022       |
|                                                  | R          | R          |
| 47.1 Material Losses                             | 10,090,446 | 6,464,112  |
| Distribution Losses:                             |            |            |
| Electricity Losses                               | 6,348,963  | 6,339,478  |
| Water Losses                                     | 3,741,483  | 124,634    |
|                                                  |            |            |

The amounts disclosed above for **Electricity and Water Losses** are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not directly attributable to a specific service or class of expense.

Losses in Property Rates Revenue: The last valuation roll came into effect on 1 July 2013. According to Section 32(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No.6 of 2004, a valuation is valid for 5 years only. The municipality did not perform an updated valuation and therefore have possibly lost out on revenue from property rates. A monetary value could not be placed on the possible loss due to the complexities with valuing fixed property.

# 48. GAINS / LOSSES ON DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSETS

| Property, Plant and Equipment              | 609,197 | (4,805,834) |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Total Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets  | 609,197 | <u> </u>    |
| Total Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets |         | 4,805,834   |

| 2022 |
|------|
| R    |

2023 R

## 50. RECLASSIFICATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 50.2 Reclassification of Revenue

The prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality.

## The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

|                                                 | Prior Year<br>2021/22<br>Audited | Change in<br>Accounting Policy | Correction of<br>Error | Restated Amount<br>2020/21 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Property Rates                                  | 25,891,439                       | -                              | -                      | 25,891,439                 |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                   | 38,651                           | -                              | -                      | 38,651                     |
| Licences and Permits - Non-exchange             | 24,572                           | -                              | -                      | 24,572                     |
| Transfers and Subsidies                         | 60,590,121                       | -                              | -                      | 60,590,121                 |
| Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land Non-Exchange | 1,577,374                        | -                              | -                      | 1,577,374                  |
| Licences and Permits - Exchange                 | 134,696                          | -                              | -                      | 134,696                    |
| Service Charges                                 | 102,394,082                      | -                              | -                      | 102,394,082                |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services        | 307,284                          | -                              | -                      | 307,284                    |
| Income from Agency Services                     | 1,098,291                        | -                              | -                      | 1,098,291                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                        | 551,569                          | -                              | -                      | 551,569                    |
| Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land Exchange     | 4,639,056                        | -                              | -                      | 4,639,056                  |
| Operational Revenue                             | 241,343                          | -                              | -                      | 241,343                    |
|                                                 | 197,488,479                      | <u> </u>                       | -                      | 197,488,479                |

## 50.3 Reclassification of Expenditure

The prior year figures of Expenditure Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Expenditure of the municipality.

## The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

|                                      | Prior Year<br>2021/22<br>Audited | Change in<br>Accounting Policy | Correction of<br>Error | Restated Amount<br>2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Employee Related Costs               | 71,598,209                       | -                              | (2,559,464)            | 69,038,744                 |
| Remuneration of Councillors          | 3,147,985                        | -                              | -                      | 3,147,985                  |
| Depreciation and Amortisation        | 13,715,868                       | -                              | -                      | 13,715,868                 |
| Impairment Losses                    | 29,203,021                       | -                              | -                      | 29,203,021                 |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land | 4,244,366                        | -                              | -                      | 4,244,366                  |
| Bulk Purchases                       | 50,752,318                       | -                              | 1,705,953              | 52,458,271                 |
| Contracted Services                  | 13,676,795                       | -                              | -                      | 13,676,795                 |
| Inventory Consumed                   | 3,535,827                        | -                              | -                      | 3,535,827                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies Paid         | 240,000                          | -                              | -                      | 240,000                    |
| Operating Leases                     | 1,205,300                        | -                              | -                      | 1,205,300                  |
| Operational Costs                    | 15,368,141                       | -                              | -                      | 15,368,141                 |
| Loss on Disposal of PPE              | 4,805,834                        | -                              | -                      | 4,805,834                  |
|                                      | 211,493,664                      | <u> </u>                       | (853,511)              | 210,640,152                |

### 50.4 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Position

The prior year figures of Classes in the Statement of Financial Position have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets of the municipality.

## The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

|                                                      | Prior Year<br>2021/22<br>Audited | Change in<br>Accounting Policy | Correction of<br>Error | Restated Amount<br>2020/21 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Current Assets                                       |                                  |                                |                        |                            |
| Inventories                                          | 2,256,533                        | -                              | -                      | 2,256,533                  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions               | 4,377,144                        | -                              | 133,536                | 4,510,680                  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions           | 1,709,591                        | -                              | -                      | 1,709,591                  |
| Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions | 2,531,615                        | -                              | 91,428                 | 2,623,043                  |
| VAT Receivable                                       | 2,450,325                        | -                              | -                      | 2,450,325                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                            | 30,934,238                       | -                              | -                      | 30,934,238                 |
| Lease Receivables                                    | 59,289                           | -                              | -                      | 59,289                     |
| Non-Current Assets                                   |                                  |                                |                        |                            |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                        | 323,050,850                      | -                              | (4,496,747)            | 318,554,103                |
| Intangible Assets                                    | 3,379                            | -                              | 20,559                 | 23,939                     |
| Investment Property                                  | 1,162,728                        | -                              | (5,748)                | 1,156,980                  |
| Investments                                          | 91,785                           | -                              | -                      | 91,785                     |
| Current Liabilities                                  |                                  |                                |                        |                            |
| Consumer Deposits                                    | (1,216,750)                      | -                              | -                      | (1,216,750)                |
| Payables from Exchange Transactions                  | (67,828,838)                     | -                              | 4,879,443              | (62,949,395)               |
| Payables from Non-exchange Transactions              | (654,796)                        | -                              | -                      | (654,796)                  |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts              | (18,220,932)                     | -                              | -                      | (18,220,932)               |
| VAT Payable                                          | -                                | -                              | -                      | -                          |
| Lease Payables                                       | (12,927)                         | -                              | -                      | (12,927)                   |
| Borrowings                                           | (216,120)                        | -                              | (417,749)              | (633,869)                  |
| Employee Benefit Liabilities                         | (2,081,000)                      | -                              | -                      | (2,081,000)                |
| Provisions                                           | (6,308,504)                      | -                              | -                      | (6,308,504)                |
| Non-Current Liabilities                              |                                  |                                |                        |                            |
| Borrowings                                           | -                                | -                              | 417,749                | 417,749                    |
| Employee Benefit Liabilities                         | (13,344,000)                     | -                              | -                      | (13,344,000)               |
| Provisions                                           | (20,539,962)                     | -                              | (7,969,790)            | (28,509,752)               |
| Net Assets                                           |                                  |                                |                        |                            |
| Reserves                                             | (469,512)                        | -                              | 456,005                | (13,507)                   |
| Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)                      | (237,734,135)                    | -                              | 6,891,314              | (230,842,821)              |
|                                                      |                                  | <u> </u>                       | <u> </u>               |                            |

## **51. CORRECTION OF ERROR**

Corrections were made on disclosures of the previous financial year. These disclosures are limited to re-classification of line items within the different categories of the financial statements. Details of the corrections are described below:

## 51.1 Reclassification of Revenue

Prior year amounts of items in Revenue included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

|                                                   | Property Rates | Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | Licences and<br>Permits - Non-<br>exchange | Transfers and<br>Subsidies |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Balance previously reported                       | 25,891,439     | 38,651                        | 24,572                                     | 60,590,121                 |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | 25,891,439     | 38,651                        | 24,572                                     | 60,590,121                 |

### **Property Rates:**

The **prior year amounts** for Property Rates and Non-exchange Receivables have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Property Rates, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

|                                                   | Surcharges and<br>Taxes | Interest,<br>Dividends & Rent<br>on Land Non-<br>Exchange | Licences and<br>Permits -<br>Exchange | Service Charges |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Balance previously reported                       | -                       | 1,577,374                                                 | 134,696                               | 102,394,082     |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | <u> </u>                | 1,577,374                                                 | 134,696                               | 102,394,082     |

## Service Charges:

The **prior year amounts** for Service Charges and Exchange Receivables have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Service Charges, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

|                                                   | Sales of Goods<br>and Rendering of<br>Services | Income from<br>Agency Services                     | Rental from<br>Fixed Assets | Interest,<br>Dividends & Rent<br>on Land<br>Exchange |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance previously reported                       | 307,284                                        | 1,098,291                                          | 551,569                     | 4,639,056                                            |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | 307,284                                        | 1,098,291                                          | 551,569                     | 4,639,056                                            |
|                                                   | Operational<br>Revenue                         | Intercompany/Par<br>ent-subsidiary<br>Transactions | Gains on<br>Disposal of PPE | Gains on Other<br>Operations                         |
| Balance previously reported                       | 241,343                                        | -                                                  | -                           | -                                                    |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | 241,343                                        | <u> </u>                                           |                             |                                                      |

# 51.2 Reclassification of Expenditure

Prior year amounts of items in Expenditure included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

|                                                                               | Employee<br>Related Costs | Remuneration of<br>Councillors | Depreciation and<br>Amortisation |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Balance previously reported                                                   | 71,598,209                | 3,147,985                      | 13,715,868                       |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjust Post-employment Health Benefit Contributions | (2,559,464)               | -                              | -                                |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022                             | 69,038,744                | 3,147,985                      | 13,715,868                       |

## Depreciation and Amortisation:

The prior year amounts for Depreciation & Amortisation and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose depreciation and amortisation of assets as per Asset Register compiled for the year 2021/22.

|                                                                               | Impairment<br>Losses | Dividends and<br>Rent on Land | Bulk Purchases | Contracted<br>Services |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Balance previously reported                                                   | 29,203,021           | 4,244,366                     | 50,752,318     | 13,676,795             |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjust Cost of Assets as per Revised Asset Register | -                    | -                             | 1,705,953      | -                      |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022                             | 29,203,021           | 4,244,366                     | 52,458,271     | 13,676,795             |

Interact

## Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:

The **prior year amounts** for Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land and Non-current Provisions have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for the unwinding costs of the Provision for Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly accounted for at the Government Bond yield rate.

#### **Contracted Services:**

The prior year amounts for Contracted Services and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose cost of assets as per Asset Register compiled for the year 2021/22.

|                                                   | Inventory<br>Consumed | Transfers and<br>Subsidies Paid | Operating Leases | Operational<br>Costs |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Balance previously reported                       | 3,535,827             | 240,000                         | 1,205,300        | 15,368,141           |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | 3,535,827             | 240,000                         | 1,205,300        | 15,368,141           |

## **Operational Costs:**

The **prior year amounts** for Operational Costs and Non-current Provisions have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for the unwinding costs of the Provision for Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly accounted for at the Government Bond yield rate.

|                                                   | Income Taxes | Statutory<br>Payments other<br>than Taxes | Loss on Disposal<br>of PPE | Losses on Other<br>Operations |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Balance previously reported                       | -            | -                                         | 4,805,834                  | -                             |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>                                  | 4,805,834                  | <u> </u>                      |

51.3 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Position

Opening Balances and Prior Year Amounts of items in the Statement of Financial Position have been restated as indicated below:

|                                                                                     | Inventories | Receivables from<br>Exchange<br>Transactions | Statutory<br>Receivables from<br>Exchange<br>Transactions |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                            | 3,237,046   | 4,005,872                                    | -                                                         |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjustment for Exchange Receivables as per Working Papers | -           | 133,536                                      | -                                                         |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                                   | 3,237,046   | 4,139,408                                    | -                                                         |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22                                          | (980,513)   | 371,272                                      | -                                                         |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022                                   | 2,256,533   | 4,510,680                                    | <u> </u>                                                  |

## Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

The **opening balances** of Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Service Charges have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Services Debtors, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

The **prior year amounts** of Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Service Charges have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Sewrvices Debtors, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

|                                                                                                   | Receivables from<br>Non-exchange<br>Transactions | Statutory<br>Receivables from<br>Non-exchange<br>Transactions | VAT Receivable |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                                          | 224,533                                          | 1,525,343                                                     | -              |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjustment for Non-exchange Statutory Receivables as per Working Papers | -                                                | 1,450,040                                                     | -              |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                                                 | 224,533                                          | 2,975,383                                                     | -              |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22                                                        | 1,485,057                                        | 1,006,272                                                     | 2,450,325      |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjustment for Non-exchange Statutory Receivables as per Working Papers | -                                                | (1,358,612)                                                   | -              |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022                                                 | 1,709,591                                        | 2,623,043                                                     | 2,450,325      |

## Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions:

The **opening balances** of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions and Property Rates have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Property Rates Debtors, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

The **prior year amounts** of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions and Property Rates have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Property Rates Debtors, restated as per Working Papers prepared.

|                                                                               | Property, Plant and Equipment      | Intangible Assets | Investment<br>Property | Investments |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                      | 327,279,507                        | 27,894            | 1,250,210              | -           |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021                             | <b>327,279,507</b><br>2,128,506.55 | 27,894            | 1,250,210              | -           |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22                                    | (4,228,657)                        | (24,514)          | (87,482)               | 91,785      |
| Correction of Errors:-<br>Adjust Cost of Assets as per Revised Asset Register | (6,625,254)                        | 20,559            | (5,748)                | -           |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022                             | 318,554,103                        | 23,939            | 1,156,980              | 91,785      |

#### Property, Plant and Equipment:

The opening balances for Property, Plant & Equipment and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Asset Register compiled for the year 2021/22.

The **prior year amounts** for Property, Plant & Equipment, Amortisation & Depreciation, Impairment Losses, Losses on Disposal of PPE and Operating Costs have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Asset Register compiled for the year 2021/22.

|                                                          | Consumer<br>Deposits | Payables from<br>Exchange<br>Transactions | Payables from<br>Non-exchange<br>Transactions |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021 | (1,118,645)          | (59,942,006)                              | (600,772)                                     |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021        | (1,118,645)          | (59,942,006)                              | (600,772)                                     |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22               | (98,104)             | (7,886,832)                               | (54,025)                                      |
| Adjustments made                                         |                      | 1,451,236                                 |                                               |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022        | (1,216,750)          | (62,949,395)                              | (654,796)                                     |

|                                                                                                                       | 2,927)<br>2,927)<br>-<br>-<br>2,927) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                       | -                                    |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22 12,679,072 2,266,859                                                       | <u>,927)</u>                         |
|                                                                                                                       | .,927)                               |
| Adjusments made - (1,791,198)                                                                                         | .,927)                               |
|                                                                                                                       |                                      |
| Employee Benefit<br>Borrowings Liabilities Provisions                                                                 | IS                                   |
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021(446,424)(920,000)(6,376,                                     | ,260)                                |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021 (446,424) (920,000) (6,376,                                         | ,260)                                |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22         230,303         (1,161,000)         67,                            | ,756                                 |
| Correction of Errors:-27,968-182,                                                                                     | 2,747                                |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022 (633,869) (2,081,000) (6,308,                                       | ,504)                                |
| Lease Payables Borrowings Employee Benefit Liabilities Provisions                                                     | ıs                                   |
| Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021 - (417,749) (12,191,000) (25,546,                            | ,933)                                |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021 - (417,749) (12,191,000) (25,546,                                   | .933)                                |
| Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22       -       417,749       (1,153,000)       5,006,                       |                                      |
| Correction of Errors:-         Correction of Payables from Exchange         -       (27,968)         -       (15,939, | ,580)                                |
| Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022         -         417,749         (13,344,000)         (28,509,     |                                      |

## Non-current Provisions:

The **opening balances** of Non-current Provisions and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Provision for the Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly accounted for at the Government Bond yield rate.

The **prior year amounts** for Non-current Provisions, Finance Costs and Operating Costs have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for Provision for the Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly accounted for at the Government Bond yield rate.

2023 2022 R

R

## 52. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

## 52.1 Depreciation Expenditure:

The remaining useful lives and residual values of Capital Assets were re-assessed in the current year and affected the amount of depreciation for the 2022/23 financial year. The adjustments are as follows:

| Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation due to adjustments to Useful Lives of Capital Assets      | (279,126)               | (562,406)               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation of Capital Assets                                         | (279,126)               | (562,406)               |
| Depreciation as previously stated<br>Adjustment due to Change in Accounting Estimate            | 14,236,543<br>(279,126) | 14,278,274<br>(562,406) |
| Depreciation as per Note 39.                                                                    | 13,957,417              | 13,715,868              |
| 54. UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION                                         |                         |                         |
| Long-term Liabilities (See Note 24.)<br>Used to finance Property, Plant and Equipment - at cost | -                       | (417,749)<br>417,749    |
| Sub-total                                                                                       |                         | -                       |
| Cash invested for Repayment of Long-term Liabilities                                            | ·                       | <u> </u>                |

Long-term Liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash is available to ensure that Longterm Liabilities can be repaid on the scheduled redemption dates.

| 2023 | 2022 |
|------|------|
| R    | R    |

# 55. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

## 55.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

To management's best of knowledge no Unauthorised Expenditure was incurred during the year under

Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure:

| Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation | 59,734,276 | 59,734,276   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| - Prior Year                                    | -          | (86,271,046) |
| - Current Year                                  | -          | -            |
| Unauthorised Expenditure Current Year:          |            | 36,670,076   |
| - Correction of error                           | -          | -            |
| - As previously stated                          | 59,734,276 | -            |
| Opening Balance:                                | 59,734,276 | 23,064,200   |

# 55.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure:

| Opening Balance                                         | 8,882,921 | 6,096,548 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| - As previously stated                                  | 8,882,921 | -         |
| - Correction of error                                   | -         | 6,096,548 |
| Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Current Year         | <u> </u>  | 2,786,373 |
| - Current Year                                          | -         | 2,786,373 |
| Expenditure investigated and approved by Council        |           | -         |
| Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement | 8,882,921 | 8,882,921 |

| Incident                                            | Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Interest on late submission of VAT returns R251 931 | Currently None - subject to possible future investigation |

## 55.3 Irregular Expenditure

| Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:                        |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Opening Balance:                                                | 116,899,304 | 111,815,159 |
| Irregular Expenditure Current Year (Subject to investigation)*: | 7,240,086   | 5,084,145   |
| Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonation                      | 124,139,390 | 116,899,304 |

The irregular expenditure is subject to investigation by a service provider appointed by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

## **Current Year:**

| Incident                                               | Deviation                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Non-compliance with Municipal SCM Regulations:         |                           |
| - Deviations from SCM Procedures - R6,926,641 (2022:   | Still to be investigated. |
| R5,084,145)                                            |                           |
| - Due process not followed for procurement perform via | Still to be investigated. |
| ۱ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>          | , · · · ·                 |

|     |                                                            | 2023<br>R   | 2022<br>R    |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 56. | ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF APPLICABLE LEGISLATION  |             |              |
|     | 56.1 MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT                      |             |              |
|     | 56.1.1 Contributions to Organised Local Government - SALGA |             |              |
|     | Opening Balance                                            | 5,294,970   | 4,729,740    |
|     | Council Subscriptions                                      | 756,688     | 730,230      |
|     | Amount Paid - current year                                 | (135,000)   | (165,000)    |
|     | Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)                     | 5,916,658   | 5,294,970    |
|     | 56.1.2 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions                  |             |              |
|     | Opening Balance                                            | 1,200,586   | 1,074,350    |
|     | Current Year Contributions                                 | 14,627,288  | 14,100,143   |
|     | Amount Paid - current year                                 | (8,917,520) | (12,899,557) |
|     | Amount Paid - previous years                               | (1,200,586) | (1,074,350)  |
|     | Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)                     | 5,709,768   | 1,200,586    |
|     | 56.1.3 Audit Fees                                          |             |              |
|     | Opening Balance                                            | 8,040,120   | 9,064,446    |
|     | Current year Audit Fees                                    | 5,610,413   | 3,796,005    |
|     | Interest Raised on Late / Non-payment                      | 885,538     | 623,790      |
|     | Amount Paid - current year                                 | (1,031,770) | (5,444,121)  |
|     | Amount Paid - previous years                               | (5,505,084) | -            |
|     | Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)                     | 7,999,218   | 8,040,120    |
|     |                                                            |             |              |

| Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)       | 166,854      | (475,973)    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Amount Paid - previous years                 | -            | (791,504)    |
| Amount Paid - current year                   | (11,612,300) | (11,811,297) |
| Penalties/interest on late payment           | -            | 72,614       |
| Current year Payroll Deductions              | 12,255,127   | 11,335,324   |
| Opening Balance                              | (475,973)    | 718,890      |
| 56.1.4 PAYE, Skills Development Levy and UIF |              |              |

# 56.1.5 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June:

| 30 June 2023                              | Total | Outstanding<br>up to<br>90 days | Outstanding<br>more than<br>90 days |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Councillor N Valentine                    | 1,041 | 1,041                           | -                                   |
| Councillor HD Ruiters                     | 4,053 | 4,053                           | -                                   |
| Councillor Stuurman JL                    | 855   | 855                             | -                                   |
| Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts | 5,949 | 5,949                           | <u> </u>                            |
| 30 June 2022                              | Total | Outstanding<br>up to<br>90 days | Outstanding<br>more than<br>90 days |
| Councillor Valentyn N                     | 2,577 | 1,111                           | 1,466                               |
| Councillor Stuurman JL                    | 2,244 | 1,060                           | 1,184                               |
| Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts | 4,820 | 2,171                           | 2,649                               |

# 56.1.6 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes

In terms of section 36(1) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy approved by the Council, any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved / condoned by the Municipal Manager, noted by Council and bids where the formal procurement processes could not be followed must be noted in the Annual Financial Statements.

The following deviations from the tender stipulations in terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy were ratified by the Municipal Manager and reported to Council:

## 30 June 2023

| Department              | Tenderer     | Reason                                                      | Amount    |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Administrative Services | Various (8)  | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/ |           |
|                         |              | Preferred supplier                                          | 1,299,229 |
| Community Services      | Various (1)  | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/ |           |
|                         |              | Preferred supplier                                          | 199,295   |
| Financial Services      | Various (11) | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/ |           |
|                         |              | Preferred supplier                                          | 2,560,627 |
| Municipal Manager       | Various (3)  | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/ |           |
| _                       |              | Preferred supplier                                          | 634,970   |
| Technical Services      | Various (9)  | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/ |           |
|                         |              | Preferred supplier                                          | 2,232,520 |
|                         |              | Total:                                                      | 6.926.641 |

| Department              | Tenderer     | Reason                                                                            | Amount    |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Executive Council       | Various (20) | Various reasons like impracticality/ urgency/ Continuity and<br>alignment         | 4,541,276 |
| Administrative Services | Various (4)  | Various reasons like impracticality/ urgency/ Preferred supplier                  | 219,459   |
| Community Services      | Various (5)  | Various reasons like impracticality/ urgency/ Sole Supplier                       | 290,376   |
| Financial Services      | Various (47) | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/<br>Preferred supplier | 1,668,350 |
| Municipal Manager       | Various (11) | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/<br>Preferred supplier | 997,580   |
| Technical Services      | Various (6)  | Various reasons like Sole Supplier impracticality/ urgency/<br>Preferred supplier | 500,981   |
|                         |              | Total:                                                                            | 8,218,021 |

## 56.1.7 (d)(i) of the MFMA

Material Electricity and Water Losses were as follows and are not recoverable:

### Electricity:

|              |                                | Lost Units | Tariff | Value     |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------|
| 30 June 2023 | Unaccounted Electricity Losses | 4,149,649  | 1.5300 | 6,348,963 |
| 30 June 2022 | Unaccounted Electricity Losses | 4,766,525  | 1.3300 | 6,339,478 |

Electricity Losses occur due to inter alia, technical and non-technical losses (Technical losses - inherent resistance of conductors, transformers and other electrical equipment; Non-technical losses - the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal electricity connections). The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters are replaced as soon as they are reported.

|                                                          | 2023       | 2022       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Volumes in kWh/year:                                     |            |            |
| System Input Volume                                      | 33,201,138 | 37,760,480 |
| Billed Consumption                                       | 29,051,489 | 32,993,955 |
| Unaccounted                                              | 4,149,649  | 4,766,525  |
| Normal distribution losses - 8% of electricity purchases | 2,656,091  | 3,020,838  |
|                                                          | 1,493,558  | 1,745,687  |
| Percentage Distribution Loss                             | 4.50%      | 4.62%      |
| Water:                                                   |            |            |

|              |                          | Lost Units | Tariff | Value     |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|-----------|
| 30 June 2023 | Unaccounted Water Losses | 528,458    | 7.0800 | 3,741,483 |
| 30 June 2022 | Unaccounted Water Losses | 451,572    | 0.2760 | 124,634   |

Water Losses occur due to inter alia, leakages, the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal water connections. The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters and leakages are replaced/repaired as soon as they are reported.

|                              | 2023      | 2022      |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Volumes in Kl/year:          |           |           |
| System Input Volume          | 1,900,185 | 1,950,208 |
| Billed Consumption           | 1,371,727 | 1,498,636 |
| Distribution Loss            | 528,458   | 451,572   |
| Percentage Distribution Loss | 27.10%    | 23.80%    |

## 56.2 BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the Annual Report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

## 56.2.1 Ownership and Management Control

## 57. COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

### 57.1 Capital Commitments

| - Approved and Contracted for:-<br>Infrastructure<br>Community                  | -<br>-<br>- | <b>18,959,850</b><br>18,959,850<br>- |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Total Capital Commitments                                                       | <u> </u>    | 18,959,850                           |
| This expenditure will be financed from:<br>Government Grants or Equitable Share | _           | 18,959,850                           |
|                                                                                 | <u> </u>    | 18,959,850                           |

The Capital Commitments are VAT inclusive.

## 58. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

## 58.1 Classification

## FINANCIAL ASSETS:

In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

| Financial Assets at Amortised Cost:        |                                        |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | Electricity                            | 977,656    | 1,306,435  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | Refuse                                 | 1,350,143  | 706,943    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | Sewerage                               | 769,041    | 759,084    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts   | 553,046    | 553,046    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions | Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and |            |            |
| Receivables from Non-exchange fransactions | Wasteful Expenditure                   | 1,525,140  | 1,709,591  |
| Payables from Exchange Transactions        | Salary Related Payables                | 689,704    | 689,704    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | Call Deposits                          | 18,612,860 | 27,292,284 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | Bank Balances                          | 2,112,022  | 3,637,454  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | Cash Floats and Advances               | 1,000      | 4,500      |
| Total Financial Assets                     | -                                      | 27,445,412 | 37,685,892 |

# FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:

In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities of the municipality are classified as follows:

## Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:

| Non-current Borrowings                     | Development Bank of South Africa         | -           | (417,749)  |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Consumer Deposits                          | Electricity                              | 523,377     | 536,279    |
| Consumer Deposits                          | Water                                    | 554,057     | 504,073    |
| Consumer Deposits                          | Other Deposits                           | 286,740     | 176,398    |
| Payables from Exchange Transactions        | Other Payables                           | 1,976,884   | 2,063,522  |
| Payables from Exchange Transactions        | Retentions                               | 2,870,325   | 2,608,184  |
| Payables from Exchange Transactions        | Trade Creditors                          | 81,764,411  | 54,723,410 |
| Payables from Non-exchange Transactions    | Transfers and subsidies                  | 145,311     | 145,311    |
| Receivables from Exchange transactions     | Other service charges                    |             | 439,599    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts | 1,063,255   | 962,915    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions | Insurance Claims                         | 129,398     | 509,485    |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts    | Households                               | 1,601,717   | 1,601,717  |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts    | National Government                      | 5,976,498   | 5,624,915  |
| Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts    | Provincial Government                    | 6,213,916   | 10,994,300 |
| Current Finance Lease Obligations          | Current Finance Lease Obligations        | -           | (12,927)   |
| Current Borrowings                         | Development Bank of South Africa         | -           | 633,869    |
| Total Financial Liabilities                | -                                        | 103,105,888 | 81,106,228 |

No Financial Instruments of the municipality have been reclassified during the year.

## 58.2 Capital Risk Management

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 26. and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

## Gearing Ratio

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:

| Debt<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents | - (20,725,882) | 633,869<br>(30,934,238) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Net Debt                          | (20,725,882)   | (30,300,369)            |
| Equity                            | 198,891,369    | 230,856,328             |
| Net debt to equity ratio          | -10.42%        | -13.13%                 |

Debt is defined as Long-term Liabilities, together with its Short-term Portion.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance and Net Debt as described above.

#### 58.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits.

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Department Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these Annual Financial Statements.

#### 58.4 Significant Risks

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its Annual Financial Statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

The municipality has exposure to the following risks from its operations in Financial Instruments:

- Credit Risk;
- Liquidity Risk; and
- Market Risk.

Risks and exposures are disclosed as follows:

#### Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the municipality's income or the value of its holdings in Financial Instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

#### Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investment securities.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation.

Liquidity Risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.

A maturity analysis for Financial Liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 58.5 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates. No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

## 58.5.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

### 58.5.2 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to credit interest rate risk as the municipality has borrowings.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

## Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates at the Statement of Financial Position date. The analysis is prepared by averaging the amount of the investment at the beginning of the financial year and the amount of the investment at the end of the financial year. A 25 basis point increase or decrease was used, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents:

If interest rates had been 25 basis points higher / lower and all other variables were held constant, the municipality's:

• Surplus for the year ended 30 June 2023 would have increased / decreased by R64,568 (30 June 2022: R113,281). This is mainly attributable to the municipality's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate investments.

#### 58.6 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

## Investments/Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

## Trade and Other Receivables

There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset in the Statement of Financial Position, without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained. The municipality has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers, and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area.

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of trade and other receivables.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

|                                                                                                      | 2023<br>R   | R          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as |             |            |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                                               | 86,577,383  | 61,574,642 |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions                                                           | 1,525,140   | 1,709,591  |
| Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                      | 20,725,882  | 30,934,238 |
| Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure                                                            | 108,828,405 | 94,218,471 |

2022

2022

The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer classification are as follows:

|                              | %          | %          |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Exchange Debtors:            |            |            |
| - Service Debtors            | 97.44%     | 96.13%     |
| - Other Receivables          | 0.04%      | 0.06%      |
| - Other Minor Classes        | 0.78%      | 1.11%      |
| Non-Exchange Debtors:        |            |            |
| - Other not Classified       | 1.73%      | 2.70%      |
| Total Credit Risk            | 100.00%    | 100.00%    |
| Bank and Cash Balances       |            |            |
| Standard Bank                | 20,724,882 | 30,929,738 |
| Cash Equivalents             | 1,000      | 4,500      |
| Total Bank and Cash Balances | 20,725,882 | 30,934,238 |

# Credit quality of Financial Assets:

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

# Counterparties without external credit rating:-

| Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions   | 1,525,140 | 1,709,591 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions<br>High | 1,525,140 | 1,709,591 |
| Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions       | 640,484   | 930,723   |
|                                                    | 640,484   | 930,723   |
| Medium                                             | 130,402   | 189,495   |
| High                                               | 510.081   | 741,228   |

## Credit quality Groupings:

High - High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and the risk of non-payment is small.

Medium - Reasonable certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are sound, although ongoing funding needs may enlarge financing requirement. The risk of non-payment is small.

Low - Satisfactory liquidity factors and other factors which qualify the entity as investment grade. However, the risk factors of non-payment are larger.

None of the financial assets that are fully performing, have been renegotiated in the last year.

## 58. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

## 58.1 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and

#### Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables

The municipality ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand or access to facilities to meet expected operational expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay.

|                                           | Average       |             | 1 - 6       | 6 - 12      | 1 - 2      | 2 - 5      | More than    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Description                               | effective     | Total       | Mantha      | Mantha      | Vaara      | Vaara      | E Veene      |
|                                           | Interest Rate | R           | Months<br>R | Months<br>R | Years<br>R | Years      | 5 Years<br>R |
|                                           | 70            | ĸ           | ĸ           | ĸ           | ĸ          |            | ĸ            |
| 30 June 2023                              |               |             |             |             |            |            |              |
| Non-interest Bearing                      | 0.00%         | 107,105,336 | 107,105,336 | -           | -          | -          | -            |
| - Consumer Deposits                       |               | 1,364,174   | 1,364,174   | -           | -          | -          | -            |
| - Payables from Exchange transactions     |               | 89,921,363  | 89,921,363  |             | -          |            | -            |
| - Payables from Non-exchange transactions |               | 1,337,964   | 1,337,964   | -           | -          | -          | -            |
| - Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts |               | 13,792,131  | 13,792,131  | -           | -          | -          | -            |
| - Salary related payable                  |               | 689,704     | 689,704     |             |            |            |              |
|                                           |               |             |             |             |            |            |              |
|                                           |               | 107,105,336 | 107,105,336 | -           | -          | -          | -            |
| 30 June 2022                              |               |             |             |             |            |            |              |
| Non-interest Bearing                      | 0.00%         | 80,890,108  | 24,917,239  | 24,463,884  | -          | 31,508,985 | -            |
| Fixed Interest Rate Instruments           | 12,50%        | 216,120     | 216,120     | -           | -          | -          | -            |
|                                           |               | 81,106,228  | 25,133,359  | 24,463,884  | -          | 31,508,985 | -            |
|                                           |               |             |             |             |            |            |              |

The following table details the municipality's expected maturity for its non-derivative financial assets. The tables below have been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets except where the municipality anticipates that the cash flow will occur in a different period.

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | Average<br>effective<br>Interest Rate | Total                                                  | 6 Months<br>or less                               | 6 - 12<br>Months | 1 - 2<br>Years | 2 - 5<br>Years | More than<br>5 Years |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>30 June 2023</b><br>Non-interest Bearing                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | <b>%</b><br>0.00%                     | <b>R</b><br>6,368,679                                  | <b>R</b><br>6,368,679                             | R<br>-           | R -            | _              | R -                  |
| <ul> <li>Long-term Receivables</li> <li>Trade Receivables from Exchange Transa</li> <li>Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Tr</li> <li>Current Portion of Long Term Receivables</li> <li>Cash and Cash Equivalents</li> </ul> | ansactic | ns                                    | -<br>3,649,886<br>1,525,140<br>1,192,653<br>1,000<br>- | -<br>3,649,886<br>1,525,140<br>1,192,653<br>1,000 | -                |                | -              |                      |
| Variable Interest Rate Instruments<br>- Listed Investments<br>- Unlisted Investments<br>- Call Deposits<br>- Bank Account                                                                                                      |          | 7.14%                                 | 20,724,882<br>-<br>-<br>18,612,860<br>2,112,022<br>-   | 20,724,882<br>-<br>-<br>18,612,860<br>2,112,022   |                  |                |                |                      |
| 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |                                       | 27,093,561                                             | 27,093,561                                        | -                | -              | -              | -                    |
| Non-interest Bearing                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 0.00%                                 | 6,664,369                                              | 6,654,369                                         | 3,000            | 3,000          | 4,000          | -                    |
| Variable Interest Rate Instruments                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | 2.72%                                 | 30,929,738                                             | 30,929,738                                        | -                | -              | -              | -                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                       | 37,685,892                                             | 37,675,892                                        | 3,000            | 3,000          | 4,000          | -                    |

The municipality does not have any financing facilities and expects to meet its obligations from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets and to maintain current debt to equity ratio.

#### 58.2 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

## 59. MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible councillors and employees, who belong to different pension schemes. All councillors belong to the Pension Fund for Municipal Councillors, whilst employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

All of these aforementioned funds are multi-employer plans and are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

(i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.

(ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.

(iii) The same rate of contribution applies to all participating employers and no regard is paid to differences in the membership distribution of the participating employers.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R6,713,702 (2022: R6,370,830) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These contributions have been expensed.

The Retirement Funds have been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.

# **59.1 DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES**

LA Retirement Fund, previously Cape Joint Pension Fund (Defined Benefit Scheme):

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation which is not the responsibility of the Municipality. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2018.

The contribution rate payable is under the defined benefit section is 27%, 9% by the members and 18% by their councils. The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2018 disclosed an actuarial valuation amounting to R1 776 (2017: R1 859) million, with a surplus of R63 (2017: R47) million, with a funding level of 103.7% (2017: 102.6%).

## Government Employees Pension Fund (GEPF):

The scheme is subject to an tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 31 March 2018.

The statutory valuation performed as at 31 March 2018 revealed that the fund had net assets to the amount of R1 800 068 (31 March 2016: R1 629 923) million, with a funding level of 108,3% (31 March 2016: 115,8%). The contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%) and the municipalities (16% in respect of "services" members and 13% in respect of "other" members) is not sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

Based on the best-estimate actuarial valuation basis, and ignoring the excess of the assets over the best-estimate liabilities, the required employer contribution rate is 18.9% of pensionable salary in respect of "services" members and 14.4% of pensionable salary in respect of "other" members, reflecting the differences in the benefit structure of these two categories of members. The shortfall in the required contribution rate is estimated to amount to some R5 600 million over the forthcoming year and can be afforded from the excess of the assets over the best-estimate liabilities.

## **59.2 DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES**

## Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund):

The scheme is subject to an tri-annual actuarial valuation which is not the responsibility of the Municipality. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2018.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2018 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R24 108 (30 June 2017: R21 359) million, with funding levels of 100,4% and 128,0% (2017: 100,0% and 127,3%) for the Share Account and the Pensions Account respectively. The contribution rate paid by the members (7,5% or 9,0%) and the municipalities (19,50%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

#### IMATU Retirement Fund:

No information could be obtained.

## LA Retirement Fund (previously Cape Joint Pension Fund):

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation which is not the responsibility of the Municipality. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2018.

The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2018 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound financial position, with a assets amounting to R2 018 (2017: R1 912) million, net investment reserve of R0 (2017: R0) million and a funding level of 100.0% (2017: 100.0%).

### **Municipal Councillors Pension Fund:**

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2015.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the net assets of the fund were R2 552 (30 June 2012: R1 184) million, with a funding level of 101,8% (30 June 2012: 99,5%). The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and Council (15,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

As reported by the Actuaries, the Fund was following an appropriate investment strategy during the valuation period.

The appointment of a Curator in terms of section 5(1) of the Financial Institutions (protection of funds) Act 2001 for the whole of the business of the Municipal Councillors Pension Fund was done in December 2017. Due to the provisional curatorship, a short moratorium has been placed on the payment of benefits to members/beneficiaries. In terms of the curatorship order, the Court ordered as follows: 1. The provisional Curatorship order of the 19th December 2017 is made a final; 2. The Curator shall furnish the Registrar of the Pension Fund with progress report; 3. The Curator must deliver a further progress report to the Court by no later than 31st October 2018 which report deals with the status of curatorship as at the 30th September 2018; on the curatorship once every two months.

No further information could be obtained.

**Municipal Workers Retirement Fund** (previously South African Municipal Workers' Union Provident Fund): The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2017.

The contribution rate payable is not less than 7,5% by the members and 18% by their councils. As from 1 July 2017, members and employers that fall under other bargaining councils or forums are not bound by the above minimum contribution rates.

The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2017 disclosed assets amounting to R7 721 (2014: R6 575) million, with a funding level of 102,0% (2014: 111,7%). The Fund's assets are sufficient to cover the members' Fund Credits The Fund is therefore in a sound financial position.

None of the above mentioned plans are State Plans.

### 60. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All Related Party Transactions are conducted at arm's length, unless stated otherwise.

#### 60.1 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the Municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the Municipality as indicated:

|                                                           | Rates<br>Charges<br>R | Service<br>Charges<br>R | Sundry<br>Charges<br>R | Outstanding<br>Balances<br>R |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Councillors<br>Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel | 9,727                 | 49,504                  |                        |                              |
| Total Services                                            | 9,727                 | 49,504                  | -                      | -                            |
| Councillors<br>Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel | 13,485<br>3,757       | 100,615<br>19,935       | 2,088<br>1             | 10,665<br>1,290              |
| Total Services                                            | 17,242                | 120,550                 | 2,089                  | 11,955                       |

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

### 60.2 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the Municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004. No loans were granted to Councillors, Management, Staff and Public by the municipality.

# 60.3 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Notes 37 and 38, and Appendix G, to the Annual Financial Statements.

|                                                                                                                                                   | 61. CONTINGENT LIABILIT   | 2023<br>R                                                                                     | 2022<br>R                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | 61. CONTINGENT LIABILIT   |                                                                                               |                           |
| Court Proceedings arose due to various claims brought against the Municipality. The attorneys suggested that the matters will be defended, due to | 61.1 Court Proceedings    | 7,095,000                                                                                     | 1,430,000                 |
|                                                                                                                                                   | Court Proceedings arose   | s claims brought against the Municipality. The attorneys suggested that the matters will be o | lefended, due to the circ |
| The likelihood of successfully defending the claims, as well as the timing and possible costs thereof, cannot be determined at this time.         | The likelihood of success | g the claims, as well as the timing and possible costs thereof, cannot be determined at this  | ime.                      |
| (a) Ladismith Cheese and others3,000,000Legal advice to the Muncipality and the MEC3,000,000                                                      | ( )                       |                                                                                               |                           |
| (b) Damion Rooi and others780,000Unfair labour practice dispute780,000                                                                            |                           | 780,000                                                                                       |                           |
| (c) Johannelie Andrew and others120,000Unfair dismissal dispute120,000                                                                            |                           | 120,000                                                                                       |                           |
| (d) McGregregor and Erasmus195,000Summons issued to the Municipality195,000                                                                       | .,                        | 195,000                                                                                       |                           |
| (e) Baqwana Burns 3,000,000                                                                                                                       | (e) Baqwana Burns         | 3,000,000                                                                                     |                           |
| A Rule 3 issued against the Municipality                                                                                                          | A Rule 3 issued against t | у                                                                                             |                           |
| (f) Calitzdorp Spa<br>Transfer of ownership in terms of s16 of the Deeds Registries Act from Eden District Municipality                           | .,                        | of the Deeds Registries Act from Eden District Municipality                                   | 30,000                    |
|                                                                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                               | 400,000                   |
| Notice of motion in respect of employees                                                                                                          | Notice of motion in respe | es                                                                                            |                           |
| (h) Councillor Donson, Meshoa, and Luiters50Legal advice and assistance to Council and Speaker                                                    |                           |                                                                                               | 500,000                   |
| (i) Case No. 1446/22, and 6709/22500Legal advice and assistance to Administration500                                                              |                           | stration                                                                                      | 500,000                   |
| (j) Waine Siegelaar 15,000<br>Unfair dismissal dispute                                                                                            |                           | 15,000                                                                                        |                           |

| 61.2 Insurance Claims:                                                                                   |   | 10,030 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| (i) Alleged Damages Incurred:                                                                            | - | 10,030 |
| Claims lodged against the municipality for alleged damages caused by incidents of which the municipality |   |        |
| should take ownership, have been referred to the municipality's insurers.                                |   |        |

## 62. CONTINGENT ASSETS

The municipality was not engaged in any transaction or event during the year under review involving Contingent Assets.

|     | 62.1 Insurance Claims:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | 241,588                  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|     | <ul> <li>Lost / Damaged Assets:</li> <li>The municipality has claims outstanding against its Insurers for lost and/or damaged assets. The<br/>management believe that it is probable that the claims will be successful and that compensation of R0 (2022:<br/>R157,873) will be recovered.</li> </ul> | - | 157,873                  |
|     | <ul><li>(ii) Motor Vehicle Accident: Third party liabilities.</li><li>62.2 Other:</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   | 83,715<br><b>204,640</b> |
|     | The municipality in prior year overpaid supplier in respect of Retention Monies owed. The suppliers were overpaid respectively R 15 765,60 (PLE Irrigation Services) and R 188 874,79 (URHWEBO E TRANSAND)                                                                                             |   | 204,640.00               |
| 63. | IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |                          |
|     | The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:<br>(ii) National Treasury paid external audit fees on behalf of Kannaland Local Municipality                                                                                                                                 |   | 4,619,121                |

### 64. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

The Municipality setteld an amount of R2,8 million to Susanna Magdalena Steyn after the Labour Court ruled in her favor on 9 July 2023 that her dismissal was substantively unfair. This settlment amount has been accrued for in payroll cost for the current financial year.

## 65. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 51.).

### 66. OTHER EXTRAORDINARY DISCLOSURES

## 66.1 COVID-19 EXPENDITURE

#### **Background Information**

On 31st December 2019 the government in Wuhan, China, confirmed that health authorities were treating dozens of pneumonia cases of unknown cause. A few days later, Chinese researchers identified a new virus which had infected many people in Asia, but at that point in time there was no evidence that the virus was readily spread by humans. The first death in China as a result of the virus was reported on 11th January 2020, shortly before one of China's biggest holidays whereby millions of people travelled across the country. According to the first situation report by World Health Organisation (W.H.O), the first confirmed cases outside China had occurred in Japan, South Korea and Thailand by 20th January 2020. The next day the USA reported their first confirmed case where a man in his 30s developed symptoms after returning from his trip to Wuhan, China.

A "public health emergency of international concern" was officially declared by the W.H.O. on 30th January 2020. On 11th February 2020 the W.H.O. proposed that 'Covid-19' be the official name for the disease that the coronavirus causes, an acronym that stands for coronavirus disease 2019. On 14th February 2020 France announced a death by from coronavirus. This was the fourth death from the virus outside of mainland China. On 23rd February 2020 Italian officials locked down 10 towns after a cluster of cases emerged near Milan. The World Health Organisation declared the COVID-19 outbreak as a global pandemic on 11th March 2020.

### COVID-19 in South Africa

Although the coronavirus was international news since December 2019, it was only on 5th March 2020 that the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases confirmed that a suspected case of COVID-19 had tested positive. On 23rd March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30th March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

## 67. GOING CONCERN ASSESSMENT

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a devastating impact on the macro economy and a significant component of the institutions which operate therein. The municipality has not been immune to the impact of the pandemic. The impact and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic in the Province and Kannaland's jurisdiction is uncertain at the date of this submission. Management of the municipality is however of the opinion that regardless of the possible effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, the municipality will continue to operate for the foreseeable future, which is usually regarded as at least the next 12 months from the reporting date, however not limited to this timeframe.

The municipality continues to experience serious financial constraints and it has put in place a Budget Funding Plan which has full support from Provincial Treasury to ensure that the municipality is financial sustainable in the next Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The municipality will be required to report on monthly basis and Treasury will monitor and evaluate the progress when necessary.

Thus the Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. Kannaland Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of its operations and will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. The municipality approved a budget funding plan to address the budget deficit and to ensure that the municipality will have the necessary resources to continue its operations.

Management also considered the following matters in relation to the Going Concern position of Kannaland Municipality:

(i) The municipality has a positive bank balance of R980,551 with Standard Bank compared to R6,402,670 in the prior year and a positive cash book balance of R2,910,493 compared to R7,845,241 in the prior year.

(ii) The municipality has call investment deposits for the current year of R18,612,860 compared to R27,292,284 in the prior year.

(iii) The municipality had an actual surplus of R-34,014,298 for the current financial year compared to R-13,151,674 in the prior year.

(iv) There was an decrease in the current ratio to 0.29:1 from 0.56:1 in the prior year. However, it is still below a norm of 1:1.

(v) The municipality is however experiencing difficulty to settle its current liabilities as its net current asset position is insufficient. The current liabilities exceed the current assets with R78,119,189 (2022: R47,534,475).

(vi) The average debtors' payment days decreased from 145 days to 141 days. The average creditors' payment days increased to 212 days from 192

(vii) The municipality had signed repayment agreements with Eskom to repay long outstanding amounts and will in all likelihood have similar repayment agreements with Eskom and other long outstanding creditors going forward. These agreement were adhered to during the course of the year.

Unless sustainable economic growth is achieved, the municipality will face challenges to function as a going concern without government grants and subsidies going forward.

#### 68. SEGMENT REPORTING

For management purposes the municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide. The municipality has seven primary reportable segments:

#### • The segment for Municipal Governance and Administration Services:-

- This segment consists of services such as executive services, support services to the executive and finance & administration services.

#### • The segment for Community and Public Safety Services:-

- This segment consists of all services for community & social development, public safety and sport & recreation.

#### • The segment for Housing Services:-

- This segment consists of all services for the providing of housing to the community.

#### • The segment for Health Services:-

- This segment consists of all services for the providing of health to the community.

#### • The segment for Economic and Environmental Services:-

- This segment consists of environmental services such as planning & development, environmental protectin and roads & storm water.

#### • The segment for Trading Services:-

- This segment consists of the following infrastructure services delivered to the community.

#### • The segment for Energy Sources:-

- This segment consists of all services for energy supply to the community.

#### • The segment for Waste Management:-

- This segment consists of all services for the management of solid waste in the municipal area.

#### • The segment for Waste Water Management:-

- This segment consists of all services for the management of waste water, including sewage, in the municipal area.

#### The segment for Water Management:-

- This segment consists of all services for water supply to the community.

#### • The segment for Other Services:-

- This segment consists of minor services rendered in the municipal jurisdiction area.

#### No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable operating segments.

Management monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on non-financial metrics and the segment's operating surplus or deficit, measured consistently with the accounting policies applied in the Annual Financial Statements. However, the municipality's financing (including finance costs and finance income) and revenue from taxes are managed on a group basis and are not allocated to operating segments.

Inter-business unit services are not valued and are deemed to have been supplied for no consideration, and are therefore not eliminated. However, the quality of services provided internally is monitored as part of the non-financial service performance information.

The municipality operates within the following geographical areas:

#### Ward Area

- 1 Caltizdop
- 2 Ladismith
- 3 Van Wyksdorp
- 4 Zoar

The municipality does however not monitor operating results for these geographical segments, and operational results are only monitored within the business units as previously disclosed.

#### 68.1 Segmental Analysis of Financial Performance

#### Year Ended 30 June 2023

| Description                                 | Executive and<br>Council | Finance and<br>Administration | Internal Audit | Community<br>and Social<br>Services | Public Safety | Sport and<br>Recreation | Housing     | Road Transport | Energy<br>Sources | Waste<br>Management | Waste Water<br>Management | Water<br>Management | Other | Total for<br>Municipality |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|
|                                             | R                        | R                             | R              | R                                   | R             | R                       | R           | R              | R                 | R                   | R                         | R                   | R     | R                         |
| REVENUE                                     |                          |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Revenue from Non-exchange Transactio        | ns                       |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Property Rates                              | -                        | 25,562,408                    | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 25,562,408                |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits               | -                        | -                             | -              | 57                                  | 104,739       | -                       | -           | 290,211        | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 395,006                   |
| Licences and Permits                        | -                        | 366                           | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 366                       |
| Transfers and Subsidies                     | 33,573,017               | 3,265,962                     | -              | 11,604,841                          | -             | 370                     | -           | 554,150        | 1,004,065         | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 50,002,404                |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earn   | -                        | 2,561,209                     | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 2,561,209                 |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions          |                          |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Licences and Permits                        | -                        | 460                           | -              | -                                   | 4,911         | -                       | -           | 165,748        | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 171,120                   |
| Service Charges                             | -                        | -                             | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | 64,072,823        | 8,909,600           | 8,706,827                 | 20,257,720          | -     | 101,946,969               |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services    | -                        | 400,116                       | -              | 27,559                              | (110)         | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 427,565                   |
| Income from Agency Services                 | -                        | -                             | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | 1,215,427      | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 1,215,427                 |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                    | -                        | 577,412                       | -              | 34,015                              | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 611,426                   |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earn   | -                        | 1,869,491                     | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | 186,641           | 1,854,195           | 1,637,893                 | 2,472,506           | -     | 8,020,726                 |
| Operational Revenue                         | -                        | 549,005                       | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | 13,019         | 4,248             | -                   | 14,145                    | 21,760              | -     | 602,178                   |
| Total Revenue                               | 33,573,017               | 34,786,429                    | -              | 11,666,471                          | 109,540       | 370                     | -           | 2,238,555      | 65,267,777        | 10,763,795          | 10,358,865                | 22,751,986          | -     | 191,516,804               |
| EXPENDITURE                                 |                          |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Employee Related Costs                      | 12,347,729               | 31,023,213                    | -              | 5,427,579                           | 1,307,654     | 781,083                 | 1,051,352   | 7,401,266      | 3,528,660         | 7,691,663           | 3,481,927                 | 6,874,486           | -     | 80,916,613                |
| Remuneration of Councillors                 | 3,273,324                | -                             | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 3,273,324                 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation               | 298,740                  | 988,381                       | -              | 780,016                             | -             | 134,044                 | -           | 3,175,737      | 2,183,555         | 33,718              | 2,902,449                 | 3,460,777           | -     | 13,957,417                |
| Impairment Losses                           | -                        | 5,288,437                     | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           |                | 143,208           | 6.734.981           | 6,341,171                 | 11,099,813          | -     | 29.607.610                |
| - Total Losses, Including PPE               | -                        | 4,633,035                     | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           |                | 143,208           | 6,734,981           | 6,341,171                 | 11,099,813          | -     | 28,952,208                |
| - Bad Debts Written Off                     | -                        | 46,205                        | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           |                | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 46,205                    |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land        | -                        | 4,327,779                     | -              | 1,733,474                           | -             | -                       | -           | 297            | 1,946             | -                   | 896                       | 4,781               | -     | 6,069,173                 |
| Bulk Purchases                              | -                        | -                             | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | 55,312,841        | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 55,312,841                |
| Contracted Services                         | 3,483,166                | 10,826,474                    | -              | 492,930                             | -             | -                       | 2,030,148   | 352,190        | 1,451,603         | 71,025              | 880,798                   | 307,587             | -     | 19,895,920                |
| Inventory Consumed                          | 107,636                  | 329,901                       | -              | 156,643                             | -             | 2,039                   | -           | 253,159        | 319,880           | 416,126             | 442,223                   | 879,122             | -     | 2,906,729                 |
| Transfers and Subsidies Paid                | 255,000                  | -                             | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 255,000                   |
| Operating Leases                            | -                        | 577,355                       | -              | 39,423                              | -             | -                       | -           | 260,378        | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 877,156                   |
| Operational Costs                           | 1,904,910                | 3,895,776                     | -              | 1,573,007                           | 34,047        | 178,564                 | 23,853      | 4,682,005      | 1,375,038         | (2,933,240)         | 549,111                   | 1,577,603           | -     | 12,865,638                |
| Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equ | -                        | (609,197)                     | -              | -                                   | -             | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | (609,197)                 |
| Total Expenditure                           | 21,670,505               | 56,648,118                    | -              | 10,203,072                          | 1,341,702     | 1,095,730               | 3,105,353   | 16,125,033     | 64,316,730        | 12,014,273          | 14,598,575                | 24,204,169          | -     | 225,328,223               |
|                                             |                          |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year              | 11,902,512               | (22,728,150)                  | -              | 1,463,399                           | (1,232,162)   | (1,095,360)             | (3,105,353) | (13,886,478)   | 951,048           | (1,250,479)         | (4,239,709)               | (1,452,183.58)      | -     | (34,677,880)              |
|                                             |                          |                               |                |                                     |               |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |

|                                                 | R          | R            | R | R          | R           | R         | R         | R           | R            | R           | R           | R            | R | R           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---|-------------|
| REVENUE                                         | i.         | · ·          | ĸ | in l       | .           | n l       | n         | · ·         | i,           |             | .`          | · ·          | ĸ |             |
| Revenue from Non-exchange Transaction           | ns         |              |   |            |             |           |           |             |              |             |             |              |   |             |
| Property Rates                                  |            | 25,891,439   | _ | _          | _           | _         | _         | -           | -            | _           |             | _            |   | 25,891,439  |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                   | -          | (13,456)     | _ | 580        | 36,783      | _         | _         | 14,745      | -            | _           |             | _            |   | 38,651      |
| Licences and Permits                            | -          | 2,617        | _ | -          | 21,955      | _         | _         | -           | -            | _           |             | _            |   | 24,572      |
| Transfers and Subsidies                         | 28,774,399 | 3,027,507    | _ | 14,514,002 | 21,000      | _         | 531,805   | 529,718     | 6,468,126    | _           |             | 6,744,564    |   | 60,590,121  |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earn       | 20,114,000 | 1,577,374    | _ | 14,014,002 | _           | _         | 001,000   | 020,710     | 0,400,120    | _           |             | 0,744,004    |   | 1,577,374   |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions              | -          | -            | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | -            | -           | -           | -            | - | 1,011,014   |
| Licences and Permits                            | -          | 115          | _ | _          | 21,763      | _         | _         | 112,817     | -            | _           |             | _            | - | 134,696     |
| Service Charges                                 | _          | 115          |   |            | 21,705      |           |           | 112,017     | 64,749,695   | 8,582,968   | 8,706,318   | 20,355,101   |   | 102,394,082 |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services        | _          | 273,040      |   | 34,836     | (592)       |           |           | _           | 04,743,033   | 0,002,000   | 0,700,010   | 20,000,101   |   | 307,284     |
| Income from Agency Services                     | _          | 213,040      |   | 54,000     | (332)       |           |           | 1,098,291   |              |             |             |              |   | 1,098,291   |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                        | -          | 533,947      |   | 17,623     |             |           |           | 1,030,231   |              |             |             |              |   | 551,569     |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earn       | _          | 1,254,764    |   | 17,025     |             |           |           | _           | 153,193      | 1.043.710   | 911,340     | 1,276,049    |   | 4,639,056   |
| Operational Revenue                             | -          | 241,343      | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | 100,100      | 1,040,710   | 311,340     | 1,270,043    | - | 241,343     |
|                                                 | -          | 241,343      | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | -            | -           | -           | -            | - | 241,343     |
| Total Revenue                                   | 28,774,399 | 32,788,689   | - | 14,567,041 | 79,909      | -         | 531,805   | 1,755,572   | 71,371,015   | 9,626,678   | 9,617,658   | 28,375,714   | - | 197,488,479 |
|                                                 |            |              |   |            |             |           |           |             |              |             |             |              |   |             |
| EXPENDITURE                                     |            |              |   |            |             |           |           |             |              |             |             |              |   |             |
| Employee Related Costs                          | 13,890,617 | 28,285,665   | - | 4,947,214  | 1,241,840   | 49,269    | 966,037   | 5,640,592   | 3,360,272    | 1,753,490   | 2,945,836   | 5,957,912    | - | 69,038,744  |
| Remuneration of Councillors                     | 3,147,985  | -            | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | -            | -           | -           | -            | - | 3,147,985   |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                   | -          | 453,607      | - | 1,157,558  | -           | 181,490   | -         | 2,592,070   | 2,186,134    | 1,491,337   | 1,986,140   | 3,667,533    | - | 13,715,868  |
| Impairment Losses                               | 22,381     | 8,568,899    | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | 1,082,823    | 5,120,680   | 4,470,314   | 7,907,282    | - | 27,172,378  |
| <ul> <li>Total Losses, Including PPE</li> </ul> | 22,381     | 32,495,256   | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | (22,720,901) | (3,937,479) | (4,389,198) | (8,119,260)  | - | (6,649,202  |
| <ul> <li>Bad Debts Written Off</li> </ul>       | -          | 3,166,960    | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | 1,516,241    | 9,058,159   | 8,859,512   | 16,026,542   | - | 38,627,414  |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land            | -          | 2,813,985    | - | 1,358,433  | -           | -         | -         | 3,937       | 25,759       | -           | 11,852      | 30,401       | - | 4,244,366   |
| Bulk Purchases                                  | -          | -            | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | 52,458,271   | -           | -           | -            | - | 52,458,271  |
| Contracted Services                             | 6,607,328  | 4,528,358    | - | 668,652    | -           | -         | 531,805   | 26,462      | 658,368      | 90,415      | -           | 565,407      | - | 13,676,795  |
| Inventory Consumed                              | 212,413    | 338,273      | - | 138,887    | -           | 7,926     | -         | 154,439     | 475,279      | 542,912     | 121,029     | 1,544,670    | - | 3,535,827   |
| Transfers and Subsidies Paid                    | 240,000    | -            | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | -            | -           | -           | -            | - | 240,000     |
| Operating Leases                                | 428,476    | 704,420      | - | 41,988     | -           | -         | -         | -           | -            | -           | -           | 30,417       | - | 1,205,300   |
| Operational Costs                               | 992,277    | 5,917,909    | - | 2,357,726  | 34,235      | 158,571   | 15,684    | 690,636     | 2,153,781    | 469,254     | 434,311     | 2,143,756    | - | 15,368,141  |
| Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equ     | -          | 27,093,317   | - | -          | -           | -         | -         | -           | (22,287,483) | -           | -           | -            | - | 4,805,834   |
| Total Expenditure                               | 25,541,477 | 78,704,433   | - | 10,670,459 | 1,276,075   | 397,257   | 1,513,526 | 9,108,135   | 40,113,202   | 9,468,088   | 9,969,481   | 21,847,377   | - | 208,609,509 |
|                                                 |            |              |   |            |             |           |           |             |              |             |             |              |   |             |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year                  | 3,232,922  | (47,946,387) | - | 3,896,582  | (1,196,166) | (397,257) | (981,722) | (7,352,563) | 31,257,813   | 158,590     | (351,823)   | 6,528,337.10 | - | (13,151,674 |
|                                                 |            |              |   |            |             |           |           |             |              |             |             |              |   |             |

#### 68.2 Other Segmental Analysis Disclosures

#### Year Ended 30 June 2023

| Description                               | Executive and<br>Council  | Finance and<br>Administration | Internal Audit    | Community<br>and Social<br>Services | Public Safety          | Sport and<br>Recreation | Housing     | Road Transport | Energy<br>Sources | Waste<br>Management | Waste Water<br>Management | Water<br>Management | Other | Total for<br>Municipality |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|
|                                           | R                         | R                             | R                 | R                                   | R                      | R                       | R           | R              | R                 | R                   | R                         | R                   | R     | R                         |
| Financial Position                        |                           |                               |                   |                                     |                        |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| The main components of the Financial Posi | l<br>tion that is current | l<br>ly considered, and       | l managed, within | I<br>the defined munic              | l<br>ipal segments hav | e been determine        | as follows: |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions:   |                           |                               |                   |                                     |                        |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| - Electricity                             | -                         |                               | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | 977,656           | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 977,656                   |
| - Refuse                                  | -                         |                               | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | 1,350,143           | -                         | -                   | -     | 1,350,143                 |
| - Sewerage                                | -                         | -                             | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | 769,041                   | -                   | -     | 769,041                   |
| - Water                                   | -                         | -                             | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | 1,288,195           | -     | 1,288,195                 |
|                                           | -                         | -                             | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | 977,656           | 1,350,143           | 769,041                   | 1,288,195           | -     | 4,385,035                 |
| Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange   | <br>Fransactions:         |                               |                   |                                     |                        |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| - Fines                                   | -                         |                               | _                 |                                     | 184,703                | -                       |             | _              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| - Property Rates                          | -                         | 2,335,904                     | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 2,335,904                 |
|                                           | -                         | -                             | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Total for Financial Position              | -                         | 2,335,904                     | -                 | -                                   | 184,703                | -                       | -           | -              | 977,656           | 1,350,143           | 769,041                   | 1,288,195           | -     | 6,720,940                 |
| Capital Expenditure                       |                           |                               |                   |                                     |                        |                         |             |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Property, Plant and Equipment             |                           | 905,595                       | _                 | 2,320,045                           |                        |                         |             | 182,293        | 800,685           | - 1,699,837         | 2,343,787                 | 10,401,486          |       | 15,254,055                |
| Intangible Assets                         |                           |                               | _                 | 2,020,040                           |                        |                         |             | 102,200        | -                 | 1,000,007           | 2,040,707                 | 10,401,400          |       | 10,204,000                |
| Investment Property                       |                           | -                             | _                 | -                                   | -                      | _                       | -           | _              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Heritage Assets                           | -                         | -                             | -                 | -                                   | -                      | -                       | -           | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Total for Capital Expenditure             |                           | 905,595                       |                   | 2,320,045                           |                        |                         |             | 182,293        | 800,685           | (1,699,837)         | 2 343 797                 | 10,401,485.95       |       | 15,254,055                |
|                                           | <u> </u>                  | 905,595                       | -                 | 2,320,045                           | -                      | -                       | -           | 102,293        | 300,005           | (1,099,037)         | 2,343,707                 | 10,401,405.95       | •     | 15,254,055                |

#### Year Ended 30 June 2022

| Description                                   | Executive and<br>Council | Finance and<br>Administration | Internal Audit  | Community<br>and Social<br>Services | Public Safety     | Sport and<br>Recreation | Housing       | Road Transport | Energy<br>Sources | Waste<br>Management | Waste Water<br>Management | Water<br>Management | Other | Total for<br>Municipality |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|
|                                               | R                        | R                             | R               | R                                   | R                 | R                       | R             | R              | R                 | R                   | R                         | R                   | R     | R                         |
| Financial Position                            |                          |                               |                 |                                     |                   |                         |               |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| The main components of the Financial Positi   | ion that is current      | ו<br>ly considered, and<br>ו  | managed, within | I<br>the defined munic              | ipal segments hav | e been determine        | d as follows: |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions:       |                          |                               |                 |                                     |                   |                         |               |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| - Electricity                                 | -                        | -                             | -               |                                     | -                 | -                       | -             |                | 1,306,435         | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 1,306,435                 |
| - Refuse                                      | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             |                | -                 | 706,943             | -                         | -                   | -     | 706,943                   |
| - Sewerage                                    | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             |                | -                 | -                   | 759,084                   | -                   | -     | 759,084                   |
| - Water                                       | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | 924,604             | -     | 924,604                   |
|                                               | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             | -              | 1,306,435         | 706,943             | 759,084                   | 924,604             | -     | 3,697,065                 |
| <br>Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange T | ransactions:             |                               |                 |                                     |                   |                         |               |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| - Fines                                       | -                        | -                             | -               |                                     | 1,759             | -                       | -             |                | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     |                           |
| - Property Rates                              | -                        | 2,621,284                     | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             |                | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 2,621,284                 |
|                                               | -                        | 2,621,284                     | -               | -                                   | 1,759             | -                       | -             | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | 2,621,284                 |
|                                               | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Total for Financial Position                  | -                        | 2,621,284                     | -               | -                                   | 1,759             | -                       | -             | -              | 1,306,435         | 706,943             | 759,084                   | 924,604             | -     | 6,318,350                 |
| Capital Expenditure                           |                          |                               |                 |                                     |                   |                         |               |                |                   |                     |                           |                     |       |                           |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                 | -                        | 680,987                       | -               | 2,987,831                           | -                 |                         | -             |                | 351,553           | 1,525,751           | 2,031,200                 | 13,126,611          | -     | 20,703,933                |
| Intangible Assets                             | -                        | -                             | -               | - 2,007,001                         | -                 | -                       | -             | _              | -                 | -                   | 2,001,200                 | -                   | -     | - 20,700,000              |
| Investment Property                           | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             |                | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Heritage Assets                               | -                        | -                             | -               | -                                   | -                 | -                       | -             | -              | -                 | -                   | -                         | -                   | -     | -                         |
| Total for Capital Expenditure                 | -                        | 680,987                       | -               | 2,987,831                           | -                 | -                       | -             | -              | 351,553           | 1,525,751           | 2,031,200                 | 13,126,610.86       | -     | 20,703,933                |
|                                               |                          | 000,007                       |                 | 2,007,001                           |                   |                         |               |                | 331,333           | 1,525,751           | 2,331,200                 | 10,120,010.00       |       | 20,700,000                |